

29th Annual Report 2020-2021

**NEW PATHS.
NEW BENCHMARKS.**



SBI FUNDS MANAGEMENT PRIVATE LIMITED

(A joint venture between State bank of India & AMUNDI)

Corporate Office: 9th floor, Crescenzo, C-38 & 39, G Block, Bandra-Kurla Complex, Bandra (E), Mumbai-400051
Tel.: 02261793000 | **Fax:** 02267425687 | **Email:** partnerforlife@sbimf.com | **Website:** www.sbimf.com

Board of Directors of SBI Funds Management Private Limited

(As on July 15, 2021)



Mr. Dinesh Kumar Khara
Chairman



Mr. Ashwini Tewari
Associate Director



Mr. Vinay Tonse
MD & CEO



Mr. Fathi Jerfel
Associate Director



Mr. O. P. Gahrotra
Independent Director



Mr. C. N. Ram
Independent Director



Mr. Jean-Yves Glain
Associate Director



Mr. Moiz Miyajiwala
Independent Director



Mr. Denys Charles Jean Marie
Fougeroux De C
(Denys De Campigneulles),
Alternate Director to Fathi Jerfel



Ms. Sudha Krishnan
Independent Director



Dr. Prafulla Agnihotri
Independent Director

Auditors

C N K & ASSOCIATES LLP

Chartered Accountants
Narain Chambers, 5th Floor, Vile Parle (E),
Mumbai - 400 057

Bankers

State Bank of India

Registered Office

9th Floor, Crescenzo, C- 38 & 39, G Block,
Bandra-Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai - 400 051
Tel: +91 22 61793000 • Fax : + 91 22 67425687
Website : www.sbimf.com

INDEX

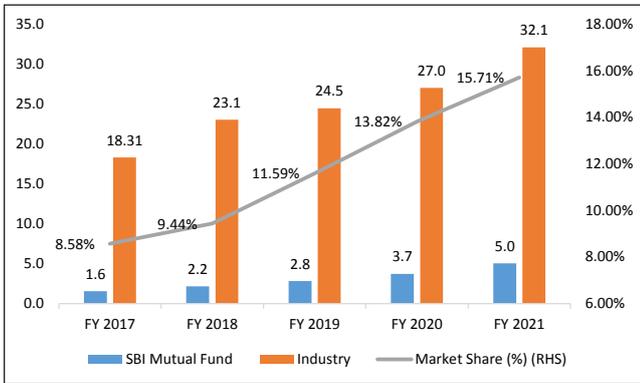
CONTENTS	PAGES
SBI FUNDS MANAGEMENT PRIVATE LIMITED	
BUSINESS HIGHLIGHTS	4
DIRECTORS' REPORT	8
AUDITORS' REPORT	40
ANNEXURE TO THE AUDITORS' REPORT	44
COMMENTS OF THE COMPTROLLER AND AUDITOR GENERAL OF INDIA	48
BALANCE SHEET	49
STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS	50
CASH FLOW STATEMENT	51
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY	53
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	55
SBI FUNDS MANAGEMENT PRIVATE LIMITED (CONSOLIDATED)	
CONSOLIDATED AUDITORS' REPORT	94
ANNEXURE TO THE AUDITORS' REPORT	98
COMMENTS OF THE COMPTROLLER AND AUDITOR GENERAL OF INDIA	100
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET	101
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS	102
CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT	103
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY	105
CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	107



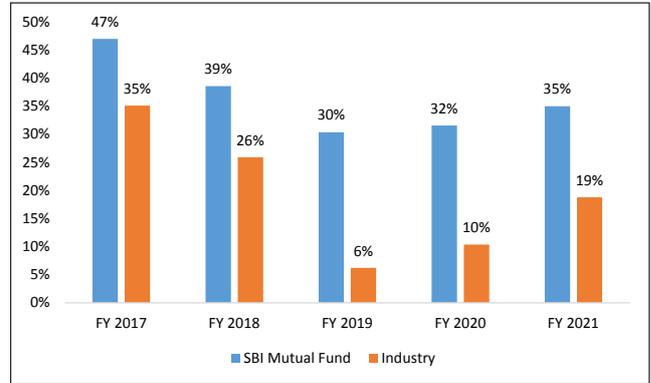
Business Highlights

Consistent outperformance over the last five years

Growth in Assets Under Management (₹ Lakh Cr)



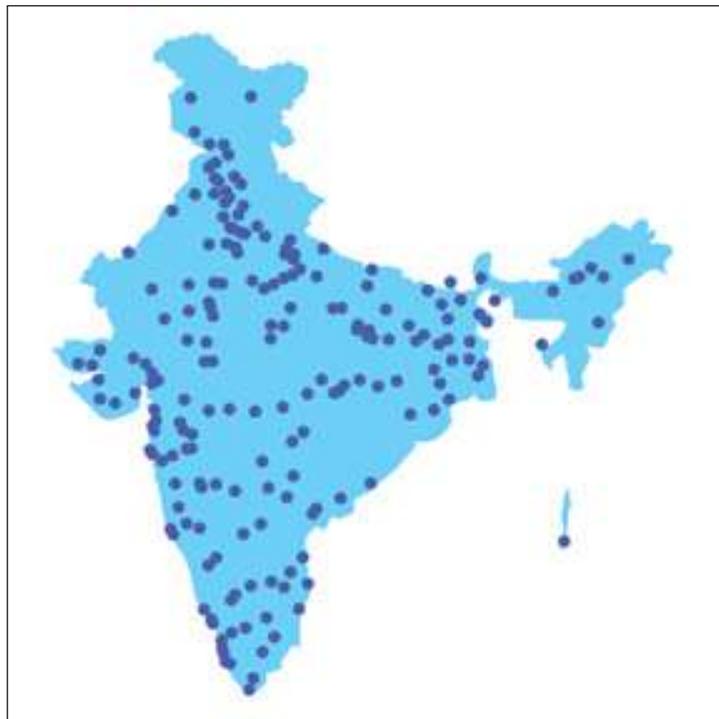
Growth in Assets Under Management (%)



Source: AMFI, NB: QAAUM for Q4 of respective FY

Significant rise in market share has led to increased gap with other AMCs

Geographical Footprint: Present across the country at 222 locations

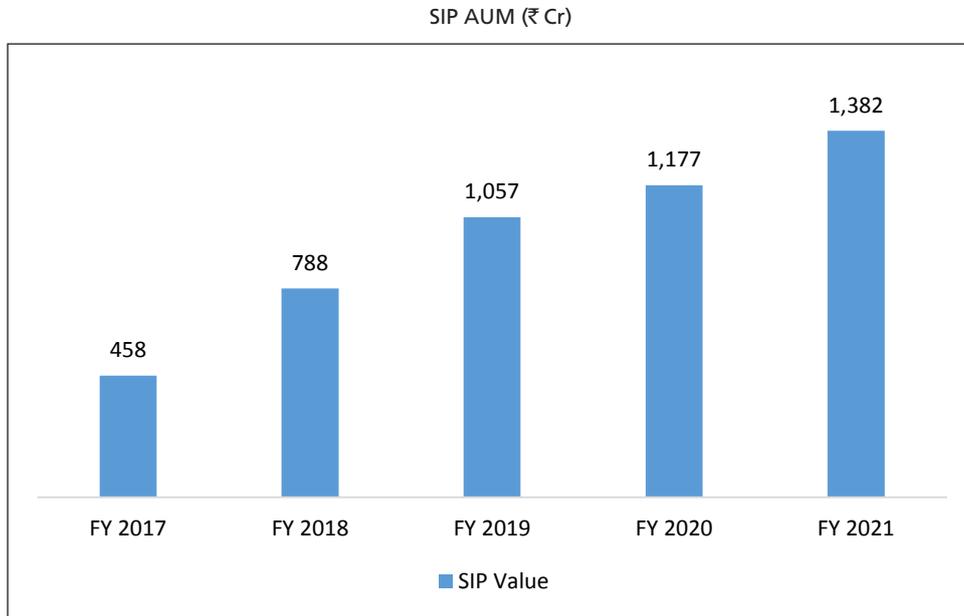


Source: Internal; Data as on Mar 21



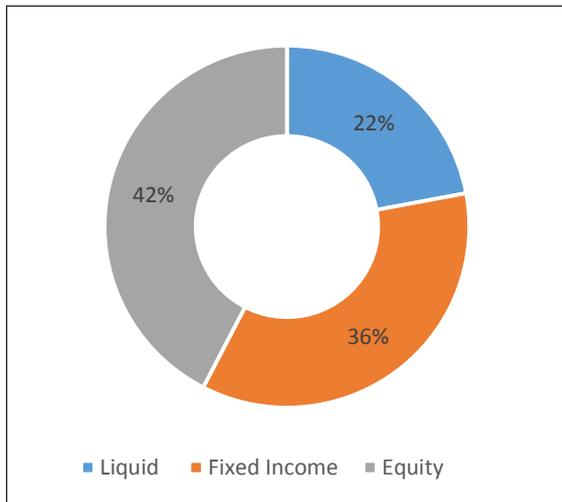
Business Highlights

SBIMF SIP book has grown 5x times from FY 2016 to FY 2021

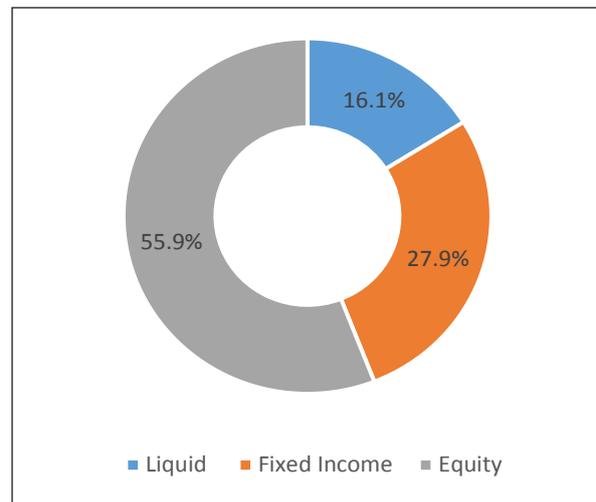


Source: MFDEX; NB: SIP AUM as on Mar 21 of respective FY

Asset Mix as on Mar 17 (% of AUM)



Asset Mix as on Mar 21 (% of AUM)

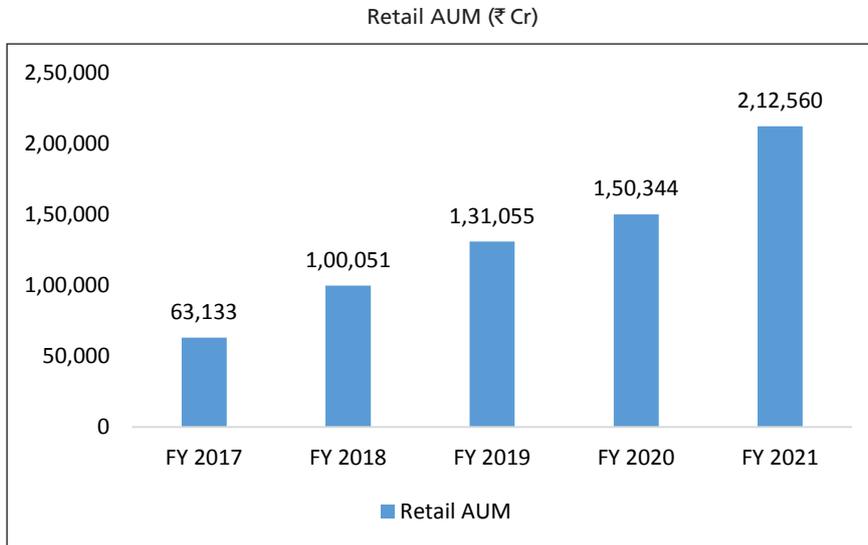


Source: Internal, Based on QAAUM; NB: Equity includes Balanced, Equity ETF and Gold ETF AUM; Debt ETF AUM is a part of Fixed Income



Business Highlights

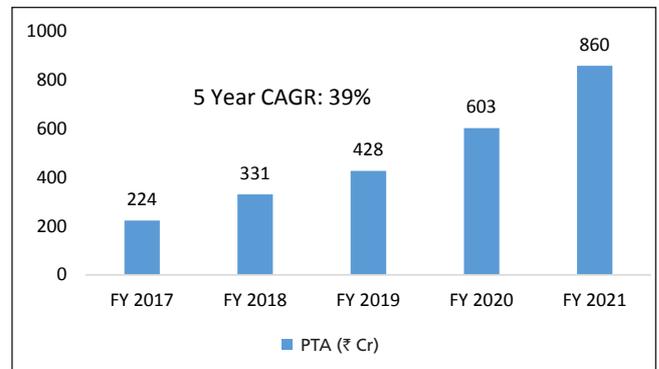
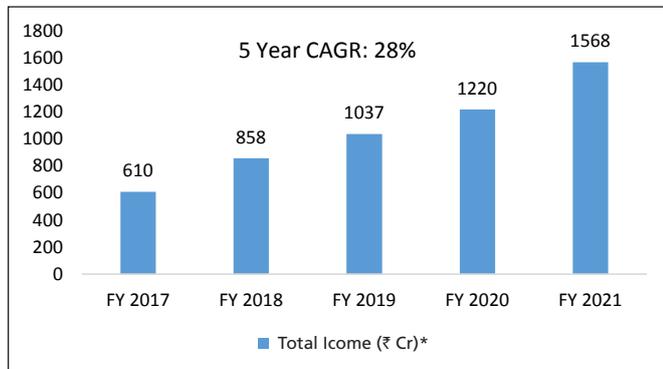
Increasing reach in retail channel: 41% CAGR in last 5 years (FY 2016 to FY 2021)



Source: AMFI; NB: Retail AUM includes retail investors and high net worth individuals

Financial Performance:

Profits have grown at a faster rate (5 Year CAGR: 39%) compared to total income (5 Year CAGR: 28%)



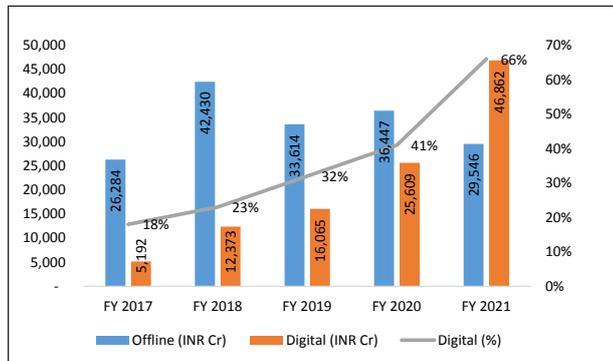
* Net of scheme expense.



Business Highlights

Increased Digital Presence:

Digital sales & Its share on a rise



Source: Internal; NB: Excludes liquid, ETF and institutional AUM

Product suite catering to varied investor needs



NB: Excludes SBI Resurgent India Opportunities Scheme; *Equity Closed Ended Schemes - 9 and Debt Closed Ended Scheme - 78



DIRECTORS' REPORT

TO,

THE MEMBERS

The Directors of SBI Funds Management Pvt Ltd (SBIFM) are pleased to present the 29th Annual Report along with the audited accounts for the year ended March 31, 2021, prepared in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind As).

I. FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

The financial performance of the company on both standalone and consolidated basis for the financial year ending March 31, 2021 is summarized as under:

(₹ in lakh)

Particulars	Standalone		Consolidated	
	Reporting Year	Previous year	Reporting Year	Previous year
	2020-21	2019-20	2020-21	2019-20
Total Income	1,61,747	1,31,686	1,61,975	1,31,851
Profit before tax	1,13,883	79,390	113,805	79,374
Add: Net share of profit from associates	-	-	69	45
Less: Provision for tax	27,607	18,835	27,610	18,842
Profit for the period	86,276	60,555	86,264	60,577
Other Comprehensive income	(236)	(210)	(236)	(210)
Total Comprehensive income for the period	86,040	60,345	86,028	60,367

II. DIVIDEND:

The Board of Directors of the Company declared on 18th August 2020, a final dividend of ₹ 3 per equity share of ₹ 1 each for the FY 2020. The Company also declared on 23rd March 2021, an interim dividend of ₹ 3 per equity share of ₹ 1 each for FY 2021.

III. TRANSFER TO GENERAL RESERVES:

During the period under review, a sum of ₹ 500 lakh transferred from Profit and Loss to the General Reserve of the Company.

IV. CAPITAL STRUCTURE

During the current year, 924,692 number of shares with face value of ₹ 1 each was allotted to the employees on account of exercising their vested options under ESOPs scheme. The total paid up value of equity shares (Face Value ₹ 1 each) outstanding as on 31st March 2021 was ₹ 5009.25 Lakh (₹ 5,000 Lakh as on 31st March 2020).

The net worth of the Company has increased to ₹ 2,57,460 lakh as at the end of March 31, 2021 from ₹ 1,98,518 lakh as at the end of previous year.

V. DETAILS OF SUBSIDIARY COMPANIES / JOINT VENTURES / ASSOCIATES:

I) SUBSIDIARY:

As on March 31, 2021, the Company had one wholly owned subsidiary, namely SBI Funds Management (International) Private Limited. This subsidiary provides investment management services to the offshore fund namely SBI Resurgent India Opportunities Fund (SBIRIOF) and SBI India Opportunities Fund. In accordance with the provisions of Section 129(3) of the Companies Act, 2013, the Company had prepared Consolidated Financial Statement including requisite details of the subsidiary, which was adopted by the Board of Directors.



SBI FUNDS MANAGEMENT PRIVATE LIMITED

Further, a statement containing the salient features of the financial statements of the Subsidiary in the format AOC-I is appended as Part A of Annexure -I.

The performance on key financial parameters of the Subsidiary for the year ended March 31, 2021 and the previous year is as under:

(in lakh)

Particulars	Reporting Year (\$)	Previous Year (\$)	Reporting Year (₹)	Previous Year (₹)
	2020-21	2019-20	2020-21	2019-20
Total Income	5.52	6.01	410.03	426.32
Profit before tax	1.34	3.50	99.88	247.95
Profit after tax	1.30	3.39	96.51	240.91

[USD Conversion Rate Source: Fbil website]

During the year, SBI Funds Management (International) Private Limited declared and paid a dividend amounting to ₹ 185.67 Lakh (USD 2.50 Lakh) as against ₹ 265.8 Lakh (USD 3.75 Lakh) in the previous year to the shareholder.

Annual Report of SBI Funds Management (International) Private Limited is available on our website www.sbimf.com

II) ASSOCIATE COMPANY:

The Company has made an investment of 20% in the Equity Share Capital of 'SBI Pension Funds Private Limited'. SBI Pension Funds Private Limited has been appointed as the Pension Fund Manager by the Pension Fund Regulatory Authority of India (PFRDA) to manage pension funds for the government sector and the private sector employees in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Investment Management Agreement for the New Pension Scheme, the guidelines / notifications issued by the PFRDA, the Ministry of Finance and the Government of India from time to time. Further, a statement containing the salient features of the financial statements of the Associate in the format AOC-I is appended as Part-B of Annexure I.

The performance on key financial parameters of the Associate Company based on Ind AS for the year ended March 31, 2021, and the previous year is as under:

(₹ in lakh)

Particulars	Reporting Year 2020-21	Previous Year 2019-20
Total Income	2121	1692
Profit before depreciation	541	369
Less: Depreciation	77	61
Profit before tax	464	308
Less: Provision for tax	120	80
Profit after tax	344	228

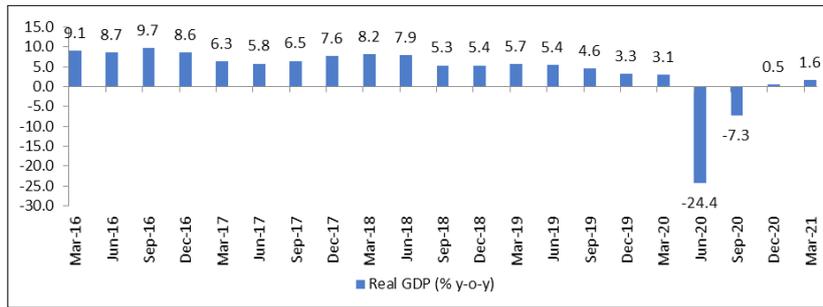
III) JOINT VENTURE:

The Company did not have a Joint Venture with any company during the financial year under review.

VI. BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT:

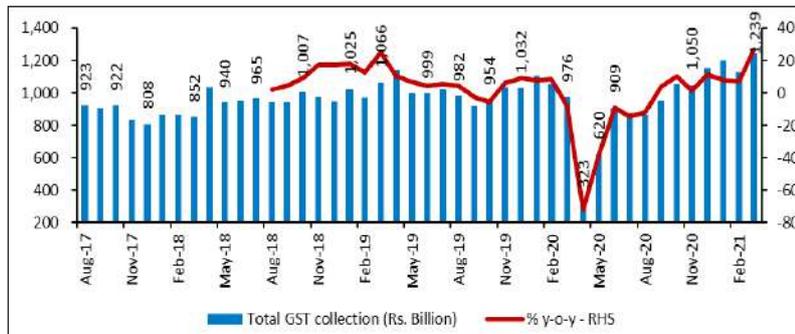
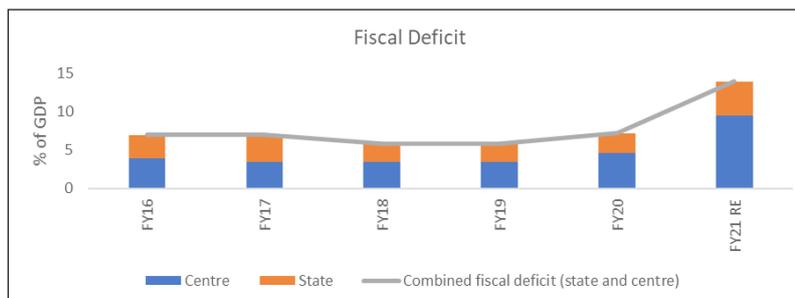
FY2021 saw the Indian economy bouncing back from what has been the worst year on record. In terms of GDP growth, the Indian economy touched its lowest point when about a quarter of its GDP was wiped out in Q1FY21, in the immediate aftermath of the Covid-19-induced lockdown. But the persistence in the economy triumphed and GDP growth turned positive in Q3 and Q4 of FY21, albeit by a mere 0.4% and 1.6% respectively. This growth number came as a sigh of relief and, perhaps, as a sign of thing to come in the year ahead. On a full financial year basis, real GDP is estimated at -7.3% year-on-year with all the levers of demand seeing contraction (barring government spending).





While the pandemic continued to wreak havoc on the economy, the government announced a ₹ 30trn stimulus package (including RBI measures) between April and October, with an aim to boost consumption and demand. Grain distribution program, direct cash transfer, additional emergency working capital funding to farmers, additional pension payments and the government guarantee for credit were some of those initiatives announced. The stimulus package will be spread over the coming years, thus not adding to the government’s fiscal burden in FY21 alone.

In spite of that, India’s combined fiscal deficit ballooned to 13.9% of GDP in FY21, mainly due to reduced receipts amidst weak economic growth. By the end of the financial year, Government’s revenue numbers had started showing signs of improvement with the GST revenues for March 2021 being the highest ever monthly collection on record at ₹ 1.23trn.

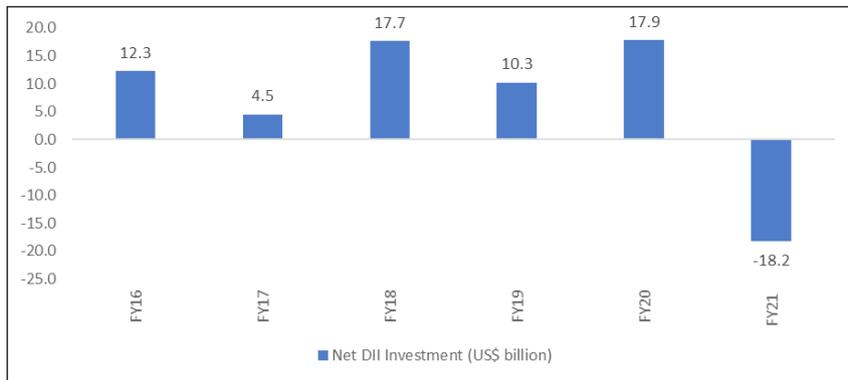
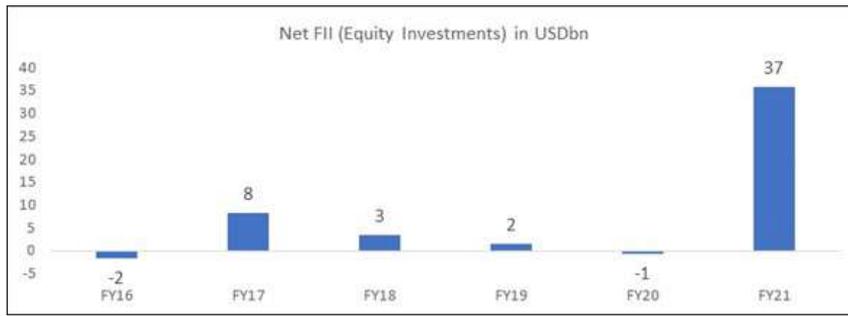


On the bright side, in an otherwise underwhelming year, the rural economy continued to show strength through FY21. One of the main contributors to this was the labour displacement from urban to rural areas which happened as a direct consequence of the economic lockdown. At the same time, the urban economy suffered due to this displacement impacting overall economic growth.

The Indian equity markets remained volatile through the financial year. After hitting multi-year lows at the end of last financial year, markets eventually started to look more upbeat as economic activity slowly resumed and our grip on the health crisis strengthened. Much-needed relief and optimism were provided by the Q3FY21 corporate earnings which indicated a better-than-expected recovery in earnings as most businesses slowly got back on to their feet and witnessed sales growth on a sequential q-o-q basis. Equity markets touched record highs during Q4 of FY21 as vaccines were rolled out successfully in different parts of the world.

Another factor that supported the market last year was the unabated foreign flows. Foreign portfolio investors (FPIs) were the net buyers in the equities with inflows of USD 37.3bn. However, domestic institutional investors, both domestic insurance players and mutual funds, were net sellers in the equities market selling stocks worth USD 16.6 billion and USD 1.6 billion, respectively.



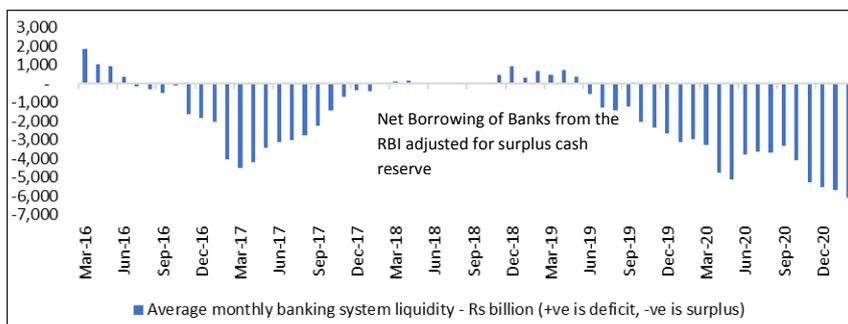


The rally seen in markets was broad-based with the benchmark indices S&P BSE Sensex rallying by 68% while the S&P BSE Midcap and S&P BSE Smallcap indices were up by a whopping 90.9% and 114.9%, respectively. As compared to other emerging markets, India outperformed with MSCI India delivering 69% in FY21 as compared to 55% returns for MSCI EM (in USD terms).

The year ended on a rather sombre note with a sudden surge in Covid-19 cases seemingly the second wave of the pandemic in India. However, with the on-going vaccination drive and the unlikelihood of a nation-wide lockdown, this time around equities may have already priced in any risk on the Covid-19 front. What remains to be seen is the impact on businesses and the economy and the government’s response to the crisis. We expect the broad basing of the equity markets to continue in the coming year as well.

Debt markets, much like their counterpart in the equities market, faced severe volatility through the year. The 10-yr G-Sec yields which were around 6.3% at the start of the pandemic touched a low of 5.75% in the initial part of the financial year and closed the year at 6.17%.

To overcome the effects of the lockdown and the ensuing slowdown in the economy, RBI announced a host of measures to support businesses and economic growth. RBI’s monetary policy support came in the form of rate cuts, liquidity injection measures, and regulatory relaxations. RBI has lowered repo rate and reverse repo rate by 115 bps and 155 bps, respectively, since Mar-20 and ensured massive banking system liquidity surplus through increased OMO purchases (₹ 3.1 trillion in FY21 vs. ₹ 1.1 trillion in FY20).



SBI FUNDS MANAGEMENT PRIVATE LIMITED

Despite RBI's accommodative stance and surplus liquidity in the system, higher than expected market borrowing, and hesitant central bank interventions kept the 10-yr G-Sec yields high in the second half of the financial year.

While the government borrowings have expanded manifold, given the large Fiscal deficits, corporate borrowing numbers have been much muted with the last financial year issuances by PSU/PFI borrowers being about ₹ 3.72 trillion growing at around 12% over the year. Along with large system liquidity and inflows in bond funds, the AAA short term spreads have tightened substantially.

As the market borrowings for FY 22 yet to pick up its pace, frictions with respect to auction cut offs may re-emerge in the absence of specific intervention measures by the RBI. How the RBI manages the challenging task of moderating excess liquidity and managing Forex and Bond market through interventions would set the tone for the market trends. Given the evolving landscape of normalising bond yields globally, expectations of recovering economic growth against India's unique problem of sticky CPI trajectory, expectations need to be anchored around a directional uptick in yields over the coming year. Normalisation of liquidity would precede any change in monetary stance and a gradual reset of short-term rates closer to the repo rate over the next few quarters.

The year was:

The Indian Mutual Fund (MF) Industry witnessed a decent annual growth of 18.8%* in the Quarterly AAUM (Average Assets Under Management) during the year on the back of net inflows of assets.

(₹ in lakh)

Particulars	Reporting Year 2020-21	Previous Year 2019-20
Total Assets mobilized	86,52,616	1,88,13,458
Total Redemptions/ Repurchases	84,43,808	1,87,26,470
Net Inflows	208,809	86,988
Average Assets Under Management (year ended quarter) *	32,10,892	27,02,511
SIP Value	10,180	9,324
Live SIPs (number in Crs)	3.53	3.17
Fresh SIPs during the year (number in Crs)	1.26	1.09

*Source-AMFI, #Source-MFI Explorer

MUTUAL FUND INDUSTRY-REGULATORY DEVELOPMENTS

During the year under review, the following key SEBI Regulations, guidelines, and amendments in the Stamp Duty were announced for the Mutual Fund Industry.

1. Process clarifications issued on the Use of Technology for Know Your Client (KYC) rules.
2. Stamp duty levied on the mutual fund transactions with effect from July 01, 2020 after the Amendments in the Indian Stamp Act, 1899.
3. Standardization in the transactions for the units of mutual funds on the digital platforms, viz, standard formats for disclosures, standard messaging formats, respect and adherence to the user's data privacy, the digitization of non-financial transactions, etc.
4. To provide administrative assistance the trustees of the mutual funds to monitor various activities of Asset Management Companies (AMCs), the Trustees were mandated to appoint a dedicated officer having a professional qualification and a minimum 5 years of experience in finance and financial services related field as an employee of the Trustees effective from January 01, 2021.
5. Modification in the scheme characteristics of multi cap funds to diversify the underlying investments across the large, mid, and small cap companies.



SBI FUNDS MANAGEMENT PRIVATE LIMITED

6. Uniformity in the applicability of Net Asset Value (NAV) across various schemes upon the realization of funds was introduced. AMC's shall be required to put in place a written down policy detailing the activities, roles, and responsibilities of the various teams engaged in the fund management, dealing, compliance, risk management, back-office, etc., with regard to order placement, execution of order, trade allocation amongst various schemes and other related matters.
7. Naming / renaming of the dividend options in the proposed / existing schemes effective from April 01, 2021 in the manner so that it is clearly communicated to the investor that, under the dividend option of a mutual fund scheme, a certain portion of his capital (equalization reserve) can be distributed as dividend.
8. The product labeling guidelines for the mutual fund schemes modified to identify the risk level of a scheme and required to evaluate the risk-o-meter on monthly basis.
9. SEBI prescribed revised guidelines on the Inter Scheme Transfers.
10. The revised Code of Conduct for fund Managers including the CIO and the dealers who are required to conduct all communication during markets hours through recorded modes and channels only.
11. Enhancement of the overseas investment limits for mutual funds.
12. "Flexi Cap Fund" as a new category under equity schemes - Minimum investment in equity & equity related instruments - 65% of total assets introduced.
13. All open-ended debt schemes (except overnight fund, liquid fund, gilt fund and gilt fund with 10-year constant duration) shall hold at least 10% of their net assets in liquid assets effective from February 01, 2021, It was mandated to conduct stress testing of all open-ended debt schemes (except overnight scheme) effective from December 01, 2020.
14. All AMC's shall contribute ₹ 150 Cr. towards the share capital of Limited Purpose Clearing Corporation (LPCC) in proportion to the AUM of the open-ended debt oriented mutual fund schemes (excluding overnight, gilt fund and gilt fund with 10-year constant duration but including conservative hybrid schemes) managed by them for setting up the LPCC for clearing and settling repo transactions in corporate debt securities.
15. A regulatory revamp exercise of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and various circulars issued thereunder was undertaken by SEBI. Accordingly, SEBI issued notification dated February 04, 2021 pertaining to SEBI (Mutual Funds) (Amendment) Regulations, 2021 and circular dated March 04, 2021 amending the MF regulations and the various circulars.
16. Revised guidelines prescribed for vote casting by mutual funds. Mutual funds including their passive investment schemes like index funds, exchange traded funds etc. are required to cast votes compulsorily in respect of the prescribed resolutions of the investee companies. Exemption from casting votes is made in case of MFs not having economic interest on the day of voting.
17. In order to align the interest of the 'Key employees' of the AMC with the unitholders of the mutual fund scheme, SEBI has decided that a part of compensation of the Key Employees of the AMC's as prescribed need to be paid in the form of units of the Mutual Fund schemes in which they have a role/ oversight effective from July 01, 2021.

BUSINESS PERFORMANCE OF SBI MUTUAL FUND

SBI Mutual Fund (SBI MF) grew by 35% in terms of average AUM on a year-on-year basis in FY 2021, which is the highest among the top six fund houses. SBI MF further consolidated its top rank in the industry in terms of the average AUM during the year. The market share gain on the average AUM terms was 1.89% on a year-on-year basis, the highest in the industry. The fund house got over 30.4% of industry market share of the new net-funds flow during the year.

SBI MF Private Limited was managing the following Mutual fund assets during the year:



SBI FUNDS MANAGEMENT PRIVATE LIMITED

(₹ in lak

Particulars	Reporting Year 2020-21	Previous Year 2019-20
Total Assets mobilized	15,52,639	21,47,254
Total Redemptions/ Repurchases	14,89,136	20,73,083
Net Inflows	63,503	74,171
Average Assets Under Management (year ended quarter) *	504,455	373,537
Market Share %	15.71	13.82
Average AUM Rank	1st	1st
SIP Value	1,382	1,177
Live SIPs (number in Crs)	0.56	0.49
Fresh SIPs during the year (number in Crs)	0.19	0.17

*Source-AMFI, #Source-MFI Explorer

Apart from the mutual fund activity, the business parameters of the Portfolio Management / Advisory services, Alternate Investment Funds, Off-shore Fund and Retail Portfolio Management activity were as under:

(₹ in lakh)

Particulars	Reporting Year 2020-21	Previous Year 2019-20
Portfolio Management/Advisory Services (including Retail business)	7,71,872	7,15,278
Alternate Investment Fund	424	320
SBI Resurgent India Opportunities Fund (Off- Shore Fund)	229	179

Overall, along with the growth in the business volume, the company was managing total assets of about ₹ 12,72,284 Crores as on March 31, 2021 (₹ 10,33,663 Crores as on March 31, 2020).

The fund house continued to be the largest ETF Asset Manager in India, with QAAUM of ₹ 144,088 Crore with a market share of 50% for the quarter ending March 31, 2021 from ₹ 91,746 Crore and a market share of 50.8% for the quarter ending March 31, 2020.

Our fund house had been continuously striving to evolve the investment management capabilities including developing digital modes of transaction and building new investment portfolios for clients. During the year, 85% of all purchase transactions, i.e., 16.5 Lakh of all SIP transactions were registered digitally.

Our fund house launched fourteen new fund offers during the year - five new debt funds, two ETFs (SBI ETF-IT and SBI ETF- Private Bank), SBI Magnum Children Benefit Fund – Investment Plan, SBI Floating Rate Debt Fund, SBI Retirement Benefit Fund with four Plans and SBI International Access – US Equity Fund of Funds. On a consolidated basis, we mobilized ₹ 2,835 Crores from more than one lakh, twenty-one thousand (1,21,000) applications.

SBI MUTUAL FUND -SCHEMES PERFORMANCE:

As on March 31, 2021, under the one-year return category:

1. 76% of our equity assets and 90% of our debt funds were in the top two quartiles.
2. Many of our major equity funds like SBI Magnum Blue Chip Fund, SBI Magnum Mid-cap Fund, SBI Contra Fund, SBI Consumption Opportunities Fund, SBI Magnum Commodities Fund, SBI Magnum Equity Savings Fund were in the top quartile.
3. In the fixed income category, SBI Magnum Medium Duration Fund, SBI Magnum Income Fund, SBI Magnum Savings Fund, SBI Magnum Ultra Short Duration Fund, SBI Magnum Children Benefit Fund - Savings Plan, SBI Magnum Debt Hybrid Fund were in the top quartile.



SBI FUNDS MANAGEMENT PRIVATE LIMITED

AWARDS AND RECOGNITION

SBI Mutual Fund won several accolades for investment performance with details as under:

1. SBIFM was honoured as the “Bond Asset Class Group” (Lipper Group Award) in the **Lipper Fund Awards Ceremony of 2020**.
2. SBI Small Cap Fund was the winner in the Equity India Small and Mid-Cap category (5 & 10 years) in the **Lipper Fund Awards Ceremony of 2020**
3. SBI Banking & Financial Services was awarded in the Equity Sector Financials category (3 years) in the **Lipper Fund Awards Ceremony of 2020**
4. SBI Magnum Gilt Fund was awarded in the Bond INR Government category (10 years) in the **Lipper Fund Awards Ceremony of 2020**
5. SBI Magnum Children’s Benefit Fund was the winner in the Mixed Asset INR Conservative (10 years) in the **Lipper Fund Awards Ceremony of 2020**
6. SBI Funds Management Pvt Ltd was awarded the “Best Fund House – India” in **Asian Investor Awards 2020**.
7. SBI Funds Management Pvt Ltd won the prestigious “**The Global Stewardship Champion Award**” in the International Corporate Governance Network (ICGN) summit

DISTRIBUTION NETWORK

The fund house had 82,897 AMFI certified agents as on March 31, 2021 as against 77,756 AMFI certified agents as on March 31, 2020. The number of employees holding Unique Identification Number with the State Bank of India also increased to 27,273 from 24,660 during the period.

During the year, we had a presence in 222 locations spread all over India with 1 overseas Point of Presence in Dubai.

INVESTOR EDUCATION

There has been, over the years, a marked shift in investor attitude towards planning and managing their finances. Also, the ongoing pandemic has made people reassess their financial goals and priorities, finding ways to simplify life and put more money aside for uncertainties and to be better prepared for the future. With a cut in spending due to lockdowns, people had a lot of opportunities for investments and all major asset classes like equity, debt, gold, or real estate generated investor interest at different points in time. In such times, our objective was to communicate the right narratives to savers and potential investors. We reached out to B30 (Beyond Top 30) locations and created awareness on the basic tenets of saving and on how mutual funds can act as solutions for financial goals. Moving away from product-based selling to helping investors use mutual funds as solutions for their short term and long-term financial goals is the way ahead for the industry. By using different communication mediums, advertising, and leveraging thought-leadership platforms, we were able to effectively engage with both savers and investors across the country.

Some of the major investor awareness activities undertaken by us during the year are mentioned as under:

1. Content development

- a. **Articles** – We continued our association with leading English and Hindi magazines, which have a large readership base, and published a series of investor education articles on different areas of personal finance, investing and mutual funds. How to build an emergency corpus, the need to continue SIPs and ensure that investors keep up the “save and then spend” mode were some tactical topics for investor communication chosen during this period. We developed a lot of content to establish thought-leadership on topics such as, ‘Fighting misinformation to preserve wealth during a crisis’, ‘Do not shy away from debt funds’, ‘Right Investment Opportunity with Mutual Funds’, ‘Plan for your child’s aspirations with Mutual Funds’, ‘Planning well for retirement’ and ‘How International Diversification through Mutual Funds can help your portfolio’. In addition, we developed a book titled ‘How to pick debt funds that don’t fail you’ for those looking at debt funds in this volatile market scenario. The content, when required, was adapted to formats like online mailers/WhatsApp and circulated to investors and distribution partners alike and hosted on our website blog - Inspire.



- b. **Videos** – As income increases across the board, millennials are not hesitant about spending on luxury and comfort items. In this spending spree they seldom think about retirement planning. To address this issue, we launched a series of videos to get retirement planning on top of their minds. We released a video on Mother's Day to celebrate mothers as the first teacher, friend and financial guide in our lives which helped us to build a very strong affinity for SBI Mutual Fund by establishing an emotional connect with audiences.
2. **Social Media** – Our objective on social media was to drive more engagement on our official social media handles by using an approach of unique content, rich formats, and engaging representations which helped widen our community on social media (Facebook, YouTube, Instagram, LinkedIn and Twitter) to more than 8 lakh followers.
3. **Digital Marketing** – Like the previous year, we continued to focus on reaching out to millennials with investor education campaign on ELSS (Equity Linked Saving Scheme) and SIP. This was alongside our campaign #WhatsYourExcuse which was aimed at audiences who keep procrastinating their investments for various reasons. We launched the 'Dream More, Achieve Much More' campaign which focused on features such as power of compounding and benefits of starting early. In addition, we continuously promoted concepts such as SIP, goal-based investing through mutual funds, and ELSS through prominent domains and finance-focused websites. These activities were supplemented with organic and affiliate email campaigns which helped in reaching a wider online audience and created an awareness among them.
4. **Public Relations/Media** – The pandemic and work-from-home situation fuelled a constant need for information from our investors on markets, asset classes, mutual funds, and our offerings. We stepped up our efforts in key media including regional (Newspapers, Magazines, Online and Television) to establish thought leadership by getting relevant coverage through large format industry stories, authored articles, and Q&A's with spokespersons. We continued to have a sustained focus on reaching out to potential investors through regional media, sharing concepts for investor awareness in various regional language magazines.
5. **Television** – We associated with leading business TV channels (Hindi & English) to reach out to a wider audience of savers and investors through relevant concepts on mutual fund awareness and financial literacy. A host of formats like panel discussions, in-studio, and on-ground events to video conference discussions were used during the year. Some of the topics discussed were 'How to arrange for liquidity and look for return keeping risk in mind', 'Financial Planning for Corona Warriors', 'Retirement Planning for MSMEs, Traders and Shop-owners', 'Managing Money during Covid-19' and 'Being financially prepared for your child's dreams and needs'.
6. **Media Campaigns**

 - a. During this financial year, we explored advertising on TV by associating with cricket in the sports genre. It was an opportune time for us to promote mutual funds amongst the masses during a very high - profile bilateral series which was expected to garner higher viewership. Our investor education TVC (Television Commercial) was on staying invested through the ups and down of markets to achieve financial goals. These spots ran during the matches along with aston band advertisements. We also ran the campaign on digital mediums and on OTT platforms to reach the online audience.
 - b. In line with our vision to position mutual funds as financial solutions for goals in life, we did multiple outdoor campaigns including a radio campaign on using solution-based mutual funds to plan for financial goals. The outdoor campaigns spread our messages across 60 locations (40 in B30 locations and 20 in T30 locations). The campaigns were titled 'Being Retirement Ready with Mutual Funds' and 'Support your child's dreams with Solution-oriented mutual funds' and were run in 8 regional languages (Gujarati, Marathi, Hindi, Tamil, Assamese, Bengali, Kannada, and Malayalam). The Radio Campaign which urged people to 'Plan for your child's dreams with mutual funds' was played across FM stations with jingles in Hindi, Kannada, and Tamil.
7. We conducted 207 investor education meets with more than 8000 participants in FY 2021. In those events, trained professionals discussed the importance of savings, financial goals, benefit of compounding in wealth creation, healthy wealth creation habits, amongst other personal finance topics. Investor awareness videos were screened at these programs with trainers available to explain, clarify and answer various queries. Our investor awareness programs are conducted at State Bank of India branches, Army cantonments, CRPF camps, Air Force stations, educational institutions, municipal schools, and at corporate offices of large, mid, and small sized companies. All such events continue to be well received by investors and non-investors alike and were a key to spreading financial literacy and awareness across the country. During the year, most of the investor education programs were virtual due to lockdowns in place due to the pandemic.



SBI FUNDS MANAGEMENT PRIVATE LIMITED

SBI FUNDS MANAGEMENT PRIVATE LIMITED WAS APPOINTED BY THE HONORABLE SUPREME COURT OF INDIA TO UNDERTAKE LIQUIDATION AND DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS OF SIX SCHEMES OF FRANKLIN TEMPLETON MUTUAL FUND

The Hon'ble Supreme Court vide orders dated February 2, 2021 and February 9, 2021 in the SLP Nos. 14288- 14291/2020 in Franklin Templeton Vs. Amruta Garg & OR's., appointed SBI Funds Management Pvt Ltd ('SBIFMPL') to undertake the exercise of distribution of ₹ 9122 crores to unit-holders of six schemes of Franklin Templeton Mutual Fund ('FTMF').

Towards the compliance of the aforesaid orders of the Hon'ble Supreme Court, SBIFMPL acting solely in its capacity as a court appointed distributor of the six schemes of FTMF, has taken steps and distributed a sum of ₹ 9,046.97 crores to unit-holders of the six schemes of FTMF. Upon discharge of its court directed duties, SBIFMPL has filed a compliance report vide an interim application before the Hon'ble Supreme Court and the same has been taken on record by the Hon'ble Supreme Court.

The Hon'ble Supreme Court has also vide its Order dated February 12, 2021, appointed SBIFMPL to undertake the exercise of winding up, which would include liquidation of the portfolio and distribution to the unitholders of the six schemes of FTMF.

SBIFMPL has in consultation with FTMF and the Securities and Exchange Board of India and acting as the court appointed liquidator, filed an application before the Hon'ble Supreme Court for placing on record, the standard operating procedure proposed to be followed by it towards compliance of the Order dated February 12, 2021 of the Hon'ble Supreme Court.

The application was considered and allowed by the Hon'ble Supreme Court vide an Order dated March 18, 2021. The effective control of assets of the six schemes of FTMF for liquidation was given to SBIFMPL on March 26, 2021 as per the court approved standard operating procedure, pursuant thereto SBIFMPL is undertaking the liquidation exercise accordingly.

ACHIEVEMENTS AND NEW INITIATIVES

1. SBIMF was the first Mutual Fund to cross an AUM of ₹ 4 trillion and ₹ 5 trillion-mark in the industry. The quarterly AUM of SBIMF business increased to ₹ 5.04 trillion for the quarter ending March 2021 from ₹ 3.73 trillion for the quarter ending March 2020, an absolute year-on-year growth of 35.05%, during a period vastly impacted by the Covid-19 pandemic.
2. In FY 2021, SBIFMPL was certified as a 'Great Place To Work', for the second time in a row, with improved scores across all defined parameters over last year. This certification is for the period between March 2021 and February 2022 and is a result of the High-Trust and High-Performance culture in the organisation.
3. FY 2021 was overshadowed by the Covid-19 pandemic, with strict lockdowns being imposed across various parts of the country. Amid those uncertain times, we were able to seamlessly on-board new customers and service existing ones, with our well-equipped digital infrastructure and extensive network of 222 locations' presence across the country. We are well aligned in our endeavour to grow organically through higher penetration in B30 locations, with presence in 176 locations across these geographies.
4. Majority of domestic investors are habituated to small and systematic savings. SIPs have played a crucial role in capitalising on this habit. The stickiness of these investments is another feature that has augured well for its growth, and also contributed in building long term relationships between the fund house, distributors, and investors. We have gained a fair share of the industry SIP book with our monthly SIP book at ₹1,382 crores in March 2021 as compared to ₹ 1,177 crores in March 2020, a growth of 17.41%.
5. Our fund house achieved tremendous growth in digital, both as a stand-alone channel and share of the overall business. The pandemic accelerated the investor preference towards our digital services, which already receive significant traction from our investors. About two thirds of the overall business came through digital channels and 77% of all the new investors added through PAN-based registration (8.88 lakhs) were added digitally. We introduced Aadhar and video KYC early on during the lockdown to facilitate onboarding of investors digitally. Also, online journeys for minor and HUF folio creation were introduced. In an industry-first move, we introduced 'WhatsApp for distributors' with 18,000 IFAs onboarded.
6. With a view to build a sustainable business for all stakeholders and putting investors safety first, we continuously worked towards enhancing our risk mitigation processes and the same continued to be effective in FY 2021.
7. With the focus on customer service, SBIFM continues to invest significantly in this segment to help investors throughout their investment journey. We addressed many customer pain points by gathering customer feedback, through process improvements system enhancements, strengthened governance around repeated queries as well as upskilling of teams along with speedy resolution. We made continuous improvement in on-boarding and investment processes by providing enhanced digital solutions both for our investors and distributors. Overall complaints continue to trend downwards.



SBI FUNDS MANAGEMENT PRIVATE LIMITED

8. We substantially grew our PMS institutional book by on-boarding some of the most esteemed and largest PF (Provident Fund) organisations.
9. From customer's perspective, SBI Mutual Fund continues to believe in offering investment solutions along with expanding our current basket with innovative products. We launched our first international offering during the year, SBI International Access – US Equity FoF, that invests in US market. We also launched SBI Retirement Benefit Fund - with an added feature of 'SIP Insure', SBI Floating Rate Debt Fund and SBI Magnum Children's Benefit Fund- Investment Plan during the year. We also expanded our passive range of schemes, with the addition of SBI ETF IT & SBI ETF Private Bank. In order to encourage retail participation in the passive space, we integrated a leading digital infrastructure platform for our ETFs, which will act as a bridge between investors, brokers, and exchange.

VII. CHANGE IN NATURE OF BUSINESS

There was no change in the nature of business during the year under review.

VIII. MATERIAL CHANGES AND COMMITMENTS, IF ANY AFFECTING THE FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE COMPANY WHICH HAVE OCCURED IN BETWEEN THE END OF THE FINANCIAL YEAR OF THE COMPANY TO WHICH THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS RELATE AND THE DATE OF THE REPORT

There have been no material changes and commitments affecting the financial position of the Company which have occurred between the end of FY 2021 and the date of this report.

IX. FUTURE PLANS

1. FY 2022 has commenced amid the second wave of Covid-19 with the situation on ground continuing to be challenging and record number of cases being recorded throughout the country. While last year was characterised by contraction in economic output and sizeable rebound, this year could experience some volatility in the interim on both domestic and global front. Though the financial markets have been responsive to the government's various initiatives including push for vaccination, there continues to be varied set of struggles with the emerging uncertain conditions.
2. We would also be adding 101 new places of presence during the FY 2022 to increase our reach and thereby increase our reach across the country.
3. From the business perspective, we expect FY 2022 to be a dynamic year for the industry, both from the perspective of growth in assets as well as pressure on margins. We will continue to focus on business development and market-making activities as well as cost optimization. However, we will continue to invest in the core needs of business enhancement. We will also make significant investments into technology to protect our data and maintain highest standards of data security.
4. The fund house will make a step change in the digital experience of our investors and partners. We will be launching the revamped digital assets with more intuitive and personalized user journeys. This year we embark on our journey to cloud-based services on both application and data front. Also, we will work to develop and deepen our partnerships with entities across the mutual fund eco-system. This will help us consolidate our leadership position and get a higher wallet share.
5. We will also focus on investor education initiatives and retaining investor confidence during these unprecedented and volatile times caused by the pandemic.
6. In terms of our product basket, we will continue to add funds, both from the point of view of innovation and addressing product gaps. We will also continue to expand our passive offerings and international range of offerings as well as launch more solution-oriented fund of funds in the coming year.
7. In FY 2022, we will also be initiating our business activities in GIFT City (Gujarat International Financial Tec-City), Gujrat by launching AIF/ PMS services to the foreign investors.
8. We will also focus on creating tools and solutions which will help investors in achieving their investment goals.



X. CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (CSR)

The objective of the CSR policy adopted by the Company is to work towards social welfare and strengthen the company's bond with the community at large. Its emphasis is on assisting groups belonging to the economically and socially weaker sections of society by providing them with avenues and opportunities to improve their lives on all fronts, including financial, education and healthcare among others. CSR activities are undertaken through the Registered Trusts / Society / Foundations / NGOs / Charitable Institutions registered as Societies or Public Charitable Trusts or a Company established either by itself or its holding entity, subsidiary company, or associate company under section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013.

In accordance with the provisions of section 135 of the Companies Act 2013 read with the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014, a Corporate Social Responsibility ('CSR') Committee, constituting the Directors of the Company, takes decisions regarding the activities to be undertaken, expenditure to be incurred, and monitors the performance of the CSR activities undertaken by the Company.

During the year under review, three meetings of the CSR Committee were held on: June 12, 2020, October 20, 2020, and January 18, 2021.

The Annual report on CSR activities is annexed as **Annexure II** and forms part of the Director's Report.

XI. COMPANIES (DISCLOSURE OF PARTICULARS IN THE REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS) UNDER SECTION 134 (3) OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013:

In terms of the above rules issued by the Central Government the following information is furnished:

1. CONSERVATION OF ENERGY AND TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION:

Our Company is in the financial services industry and does not consume high levels of energy. However, regular efforts are made to adopt appropriate energy conservation measures and technology absorption methods.

2. FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO

During the financial year under review, the Company earned ₹3,791 Lakh in foreign exchange as portfolio management fee. The foreign exchange outgo on account of salary, business promotion, and other administrative expenses was ₹ 597.74 lakh. An amount of ₹ 11,100 lakh was remitted during the year to non-resident shareholder (AMUNDI) on account of final dividend declared for the year FY 2020 and interim dividend declared for the FY 2021.

3. RISK MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

The Company has in place a Risk Management Policy duly approved by the Risk Management Committee of the Board and the Board of Directors. An Enterprise Risk approach is followed, and the Policy covers Investment Risk, Operational Risk, Strategic Risk, Fraud Risk, and Financial Risk. The Enterprise Risk control framework, escalation, and monitoring mechanism is outlined in the Policy and is in place within the Company. We follow the Risk Control Self-Assessment approach for identification of risks and the same is duly escalated to the Risk Management Committee of the Board.



SBI FUNDS MANAGEMENT PRIVATE LIMITED

4. RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

During the year under review, four meetings of the Risk Management Committee of the Board were held on June 12, 2020, August 24, 2020, October 20, 2020, and January 18, 2021. The attendance of each Director at the meetings of the Committee is as under:

Name of the Director	Director Identification Number (DIN)	Category of Director	Number of meetings attended
Mr. Jashvant Raval**	00171896	Independent	2
Mr. O. P. Gahrotra	00936696	Independent	4
Mr Ashwani Bhatia**	07423221	Associate	1
Mr. Fathi Jerfel*	05225974	Associate	None
Mr. Denys Charles Jean Marie Fougeroux De C (Denys De Campigneulles)*	08716335	Alternate Director to Mr. Fathi Jerfel	4
Mr. C. N. Ram	00211906	Independent	4
Mr. Vinay M Tonse ***	06695367	Associate	3
Mr. Moiz Miyajiwala***	00026258	Independent	2

*Mr. Denys De Campigneulles vacates the office as an alternate director when Mr. Fathi Jerfel is in India and on the departure of Mr. Fathi Jerfel from India, Mr. Denys De Campigneulles is reappointed as an alternate Director as per the provisions of the Companies Act 2013

** Resigned/ceased during the period under review as specified in Para XII

***Inducted/appointed on the Risk Management Committee on 30.09.2020 as specified in Para XII

INFORMATION SECURITY IN THE WORK FROM HOME ENVIRONMENT

The company has been adopting digital strategies to achieve business growth as well as to offer clients a seamless customer experience. This has been further accentuated by the Covid-19 lockdown which has resulted in a significant shift towards technology and digital adoption. The resultant risks have been duly recognised. Information security technologies and strategies for the same are a priority. A dedicated information security team works towards managing the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of data across organization processes, covering all the people involved and securing all the applications and systems continuously. The IT and cyber security strategies are guided by the Board level Committee, namely the Technology Committee of the Board and the Board of Directors serves as the apex governance body. The Covid-19 pandemic poses challenges to people, processes and technology, and risks to business continuity could arise due to any of these factors. Work from home policies have been put in place, thereby addressing the risk to employees, and ensuring business continuity. Secure technological solutions have been provided to offer employees a seamless working experience. Security Controls have been made more robust with access to critical applications being provided through Virtual Private Network (VPN), enabled with Two Factor Authentication (2FA). All security events are closely monitored through the Security Operations Centre (SOC), which works on a 24*7 basis. End-point Detection & Response (EDR) solution is implemented on all endpoints and is being updated for latest signatures. Monitoring through the Data Leakage Protection tool is done on a daily basis. We have further strengthened data security controls through the implementation of Mobile Device Management (MDM).

Cyber security awareness and training of employees is conducted through various initiatives such as advisories issued by the infosec team, mock phishing campaigns, recognition of employees who have been good cyber citizens, etc. Information Security Training is mandatory for all new joiners and every employee undergoes an annual refresher training. We have also enhanced the monitoring over critical vendors, as they continue to support us in the WFH environment. We shall continue to monitor the evolving threat landscape in order to adapt our security strategies with emerging threats.

5. INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS

The Company has in place adequate internal financial controls systems with reference to financial reporting. During the year, these controls were tested and were found to be operating effectively.



6. LOANS, GUARANTEES OR INVESTMENTS

- a. There are no Loans or Guarantees given by the Company under the provisions of Section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013.
- b. All the Investments made by the Company are within the limits specified under Section 186 of The Companies Act, 2013.

7. DEPOSITS

The Company has neither accepted deposits from the public nor from the members of the Company falling within the ambit of Section 73 to 76 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Acceptance of Deposits) Rules, 2014. Further, the company has not accepted any funds from the director(s) of the company during the financial year under review.

8. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

All related party transactions entered during the financial year were not material in nature; they are in the ordinary course of business of the Company and were in compliance with the applicable rules and provisions of the Companies Act, 2013. Details of all related party transactions have been placed before the Audit Committee of Board.

9. PREVENTION OF SEXUAL HARASSMENT POLICY AND ITS REPORTING

As required under the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013, the company has framed and implemented a detailed and comprehensive Policy on Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal), to provide a safe and conducive work environment for women employees, to work without fear and prejudice, gender bias and harassment. The policy clearly indicates operational guidelines and mechanism for effectively dealing with cases of sexual harassment / misdeeds against women employees. As per the policy, we have an Internal Committee which looks into the complaints and cases falling under the above-mentioned Act.

Annual Report of the Internal Committee as per the requirement of Section 21 of the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition, and Redressal) Act, 2013 for the year ended FY 2021 in respect of all the locations of SBI Fund Management Pvt Ltd.

- No. of Complaints received during the year: Nil
- No. of Complaints disposed of during the year: Nil
- No. of Cases pending for more than 90 days: Nil
- Nature of action taken by the employer or District Office: Suitable action was taken against employees as recommended by Internal Committee under Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013: Nil
- Awareness regarding POSH Act, 2013 was carried out for Year 2020-21 as under:
 1. E-learning module on POSH was made available to all employees and it was made mandatory for all employees to complete the E-learning module and clear an assessment based on the module.
 2. POSH Act is made available on intranet which is accessible to all employees.
 3. POSH Act is displayed on notice boards at all locations.
 4. All new joiners receive the POSH policy docket as part of their joining kit.

10. EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN

The Details forming part of the extract of the annual return in Form MGT-9 are enclosed as **Annexure- IV** to the Director's Report and **is available on the website** i.e. www.sbimf.com.

11. INDEPENDENT DIRECTOR DECLARATION U/S 149 (6)

Section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 is not applicable to a Private Company. However, in terms of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulation, 1996, the Company has appointed Independent Directors and has also obtained declarations of Independent Directors on voluntarily basis.

12. MATERIAL ORDERS BY REGULATOR, COURT, TRIBUNALS IMPACTING GOING CONCERN AND COMPANY'S OPERATION

There is no material order by any regulator, court, tribunals which have any significant impact on the going concern status and the company's operation in future.



SBI FUNDS MANAGEMENT PRIVATE LIMITED

13. DETAILS OF FRAUDS REPORTED BY AUDITORS UNDER SECTION 143(12)

There was no fraud identified by the Company. The auditors of the Company had also not reported any frauds under section 143(12).

14. MAINTENANCE OF COST RECORDS

Disclosure pertaining to maintenance of cost records as specified by the Central Government under sub-section (1) of section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013 is not applicable to the Company.

XII. DIRECTORS:

During the year under review and till date, the following changes took place in the Board of Directors of the Company:

1. Mr. Ashwani Bhatia (DIN: 07423221) ceased to be Managing Director & CEO at the end of day of August 23, 2020.
2. Mr. Vinay M Tonse (DIN: 06695367) was appointed as Managing Director & CEO with effect from August 24, 2020.
3. Mr. Jashvant Raval (DIN: 00171896) ceased to be Independent Director at the end of day of September 27, 2020.
4. Mr. Moiz Miyajiwala (DIN: 00026258) was appointed as Independent Director w.e.f. September 29, 2020.

The Board placed on record its appreciation to the valuable contribution made by Mr. Ashwani Bhatia and Mr. Jashvant Raval during their tenure and welcomed Mr. Vinay M. Tonse who was appointed as Managing Director & CEO and Mr. Moiz Miyajiwala appointed as Independent Director who joined the Board of the Company.

The Company is a Private Limited Company, the provision of appointment for Independent Directors does not apply. However, in terms of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, the Company has appointed Independent Directors.

XIII. BOARD MEETINGS:

Seven Board meetings were held during the financial year under review on following dates: April 30, June 19, July 17, August 24, October 21 of 2020 and January 18 and March 23 of 2021.

The attendance of each director at the meetings of the Board of Directors is as under:

Name of the Director	Director Identification Number (DIN)	Category of Director	Number of meetings attended
Mr. Dinesh Kumar Khara	06737041	Chairman	7
Mr. Fathi Jerfel*	05225974	Associate	1
Mr. Ashwani Bhatia, Managing Director & CEO **	07423221	Associate	3
Mr. Jashvant Raval **	00171896	Independent	4
Mr. O. P. Gahrotra	00936696	Independent	7
Dr. Prafulla Agnihotri	07238278	Independent	7
Mr. Jean- Yves Glain	07761090	Associate	4
Mr. C.N. Ram	00211906	Independent	7
Mr. Denys Charles Jean Marie Fougereux De C (Denys De Campigneulles)*	08716335	Alternate Director to Mr. Fathi Jerfel	6
Mr. Vinay M Tonse, Managing Director & CEO ***	06695367	Associate	4
Mr. Moiz Miyajiwala ***	00026258	Independent	3
Total No. of Board Meetings held			7

*Mr. Denys De Campigneulles vacates the office as an alternate director when Mr. Fathi Jerfel is in India and on the departure of Mr. Fathi Jerfel from India, Mr. Denys De Campigneulles is reappointed as an alternate Director as per the provisions of the Companies Act 2013 w.e.f. October 21, 2020

** Resigned/ceased during the period under review as specified in Para XII as above.

***Appointed during the period under review as specified in Para XII as above.



SBI FUNDS MANAGEMENT PRIVATE LIMITED

XIV. AUDIT COMMITTEE OF DIRECTORS:

The Committee reviews the reports of internal and statutory auditors placed before them from time to time. The Committee met six times during the year on: April 30, June 19, July 17 and October 21 of 2020 and January 18 and March 23 of 2021.

All the meetings of the Audit Committee were chaired by an Independent Director who is a Chartered Accountant.

The attendance of each member at the meetings of the Committee is as under:

Name of the Director	Director Identification Number (DIN)	Category of Director	Number of meetings attended
Mr. Jashvant Raval **	00171896	Independent	3
Mr. O. P. Gahrotra	00936696	Independent	6
Dr. Prafulla Agnihotri	07238278	Independent	6
Mr. Fathi Jerfel	05225974	Associate	None
Mr. Moiz Miyajiwala***	00026258	Independent	3

** Resigned/ceased during the period under review as specified in Para XII above

***Inducted/appointed on the Audit Committee on 30.09.2020 as specified in Para XII above

XV. COMMITTEE OF DIRECTORS:

During the year, four meetings of the Committee of Directors were held on following dates:

June 12, August 24, October 20 of 2020 and January 18 of 2021. The attendance of each member at the meetings of the Committee is as under:

Name of the Director	Director Identification Number (DIN)	Category of Director	Number of meetings attended
Mr. O. P. Gahrotra	00936696	Independent	4
Mr. Ashwani Bhatia**	07423221	Associate	1
Mr. Fathi Jerfel*	05225974	Associate	None
Mr. C. N. Ram	00211906	Independent	4
Mr. Denys Charles Jean Marie Fougeroux De C (Denys De Campigneulles)*	08716335	Alternate Director to Mr. Fathi Jerfel	4
Mr. Vinay M Tonse***	06695367	Associate	3

*Mr. Denys De Campigneulles vacates the office as an alternate director when Mr. Fathi Jerfel is in India and on the departure of Mr. Fathi Jerfel from India, Mr. Denys De Campigneulles is reappointed as an alternate Director as per the provisions of the Companies Act 2013

** Resigned/ceased during the period under review as specified in Para XII above

***Appointed during the period under review as specified in Para XII above



SBI FUNDS MANAGEMENT PRIVATE LIMITED

XVI. SHARE ALLOTMENT & HR SUB-COMMITTEE OF DIRECTORS:

No meetings of Share Allotment and HR Sub-Committee of Directors were held during the period under review. All the proposals were considered by the members of the Share Allotment and HR Sub-Committee of Directors by resolution passed through circulation.

XVII. TECHNOLOGY COMMITTEE OF DIRECTORS:

During the year four meetings of the Technology Committee of Directors were held on June 12, August 24 and October 20, of 2020, and January 18 of 2021. The meeting held on June 12, 2020 was adjourned due to paucity of time with the consent of all the Directors present and was held on June 19, 2020. The attendance of each member at the meetings of the Committee is as under:

Name of the Director	Director Identification Number (DIN)	Category of Director	Number of meetings attended
Mr. C. N. Ram	00211906	Independent	4
Mr. O. P. Gahrotra	00936696	Independent	4
Mr. Ashwani Bhatia**	07423221	Associate	1
Mr. Fathi Jerfel	05225974	Associate	None
Mr. Denys Charles Jean Marie Fougereux De C (Denys De Campigneulles)*	08716335	Alternate Director to Mr. Fathi Jerfel	4
Mr. Vinay M Tonse***	06695367	Associate	3

*Mr. Denys De Campigneulles vacates the office as an alternate director when Mr. Fathi Jerfel is in India and on the departure of Mr. Fathi Jerfel from India, Mr. Denys De Campigneulles is reappointed as an alternate Director as per the provisions of the Companies Act 2013

** Resigned/ceased during the period under review as specified in Para XII above

***Appointed during the period under review as specified in Para xii above

XVIII. ISSUE OF EMPLOYEE STOCK OPTION:

During the FY 18, the Company instituted duly approved "Employee Stock Option Plan 2018" (ESOP-2018) for eligible employees of the Company. The scheme was approved at the Extra-Ordinary General meeting held on January 31, 2018. As per the plan, the Company granted options to eligible employees to vest over a period of 3 years on each successive anniversary of the grant date.

In line with the disclosure requirement under the Companies Act 2013, the various components of the Scheme including options granted, options exercised and lapsed during FY 2019, FY 2020 and FY 2021, are set out in **Annexure III**. The Company had not issued equity shares with differential rights as to dividend, voting or otherwise.

XIX. MODEL CODE OF CONDUCT:

The Directors confirm that all Board members and the Senior Management have affirmed compliance with the Company's Code of Conduct for FY 2021.

XX. DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 134 (5) OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013:

The Directors hereby confirm that:

1. In the preparation of the annual accounts of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2021, the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) have been followed along with proper explanation relating to material departures.
2. Reasonable and prudent accounting policies have been selected and applied consistently, along with reasonable and prudent judgments and estimates so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company at the end of the financial year and the profit or loss of the Company for that period.
3. Proper and sufficient care has been taken to maintain adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 for safeguarding the assets of the company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities.



SBI FUNDS MANAGEMENT PRIVATE LIMITED

4. Internal financial controls in the Company are adequate and operating effectively.
5. The annual accounts have been prepared on a going concern basis.
6. The company has devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such systems are adequate and operating effectively.

XXI. PERSONNEL

Employee relations remained cordial during the year. The Directors place on record their appreciation of the dedicated work put in by all the employees.

XXII. AUDITORS

The Comptroller and Auditor General of India, New Delhi had appointed M/s. C N K & Associates LLP, Chartered Accountants as the Statutory Auditors of the Company for the year under review, who will retire at the conclusion of the Twenty-Nineth Annual General Meeting.

Under Section 142(1) of the Companies Act, 2013, the remuneration of Auditors appointed under Section 139(5) by the Comptroller and Auditor General of India, is fixed by the Company in the Annual General Meeting.

XXIII. COMPLIANCE OF SECRETARIAL STANDARDS

The Company has complied with applicable Secretarial Standards during the year.

XXIV. ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The Directors take this opportunity to express their gratitude for the continued support and co-operation extended by the Securities and Exchange Board of India, Reserve Bank of India, State Bank of India, Amundi, the Registrars & Transfer Agents, the Custodians, the Bankers, Market Intermediaries, Distributors, Government Agencies, Auditors, Association of Mutual Funds of India, the Board of Directors of SBI Mutual Fund Trustee Company Private Limited and SBI Funds Management (International) Private Limited.

The Directors also express their gratitude to the large body of investors of various schemes of SBI Mutual Fund for the faith reposed in the Fund House and look forward to their continued patronage.

**FOR AND ON BEHALF OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
SBI FUNDS MANAGEMENT PRIVATE LIMITED**

**DINESH KUMAR KHARA
(CHAIRMAN)
DIN: 06737041**

Mumbai
Dated: 17th June, 2021



Form AOC-1

(Pursuant to first proviso to sub-section (3) of section 129 read with rule 5 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)

Statement containing salient features of the financial statement of
subsidiaries or associate companies or joint ventures

Part A: Subsidiaries

(Information in respect of each subsidiary to be presented with amounts in ₹)

S.No	Particulars	Details	USD	₹ In Lakhs
1.	Name of the subsidiary	SBI Funds Management (International) Private Limited		
2.	Reporting period for the subsidiary concerned, if different from the holding company's reporting period.	Same as holding company's reporting period		
3.	Reporting currency and Exchange rate as on the last date of the relevant Financial year in the case of foreign subsidiaries.	Reporting currency - USD & Exchange Rate ₹ 73.5047 closing rate as per: Fbil Ref Rate as on 31.03.2021 for monetary assets and liabilities and ₹ 74.2694 average rate as per: Fbil reference rate for profit and loss account items.		
4.	Share capital		50,000	36.75
5.	Reserves and surplus		87,776	64.52
6.	Total assets		3,50,875	257.91
7.	Total Liabilities		2,13,100	156.64
8.	Investments		1	0.001
9.	Turnover		5,51,524	409.61
10.	Profit before taxation		1,34,488	99.88
11.	Provision for taxation		(4,537)	(3.37)
12.	Profit after taxation		1,29,951	96.51
13.	Proposed Dividend		2,50,000	177.84
14.	Extent of shareholding (in percentage)		100	100



SBI FUNDS MANAGEMENT PRIVATE LIMITED**Part B: Associate and Joint Ventures**
Statement pursuant to Section 129 (3) of the Companies Act, 2013 related
to Associate Companies and Joint Ventures

Sr. No.	Name of Associates or Joint Ventures	SBI Pension Funds Private Limited
1.	Latest audited Balance Sheet Date	31 Mar 2021
2.	Shares of Associate or Joint Ventures held by the company on the year end:	
	Number	60 Lakh shares of ₹10 each
	Amount of Investment in Associates or Joint Venture (₹ in Lakhs)	600.25
	Extent of Holding (in percentage)	20%
3.	Description of how there is significant influence	As per Indian Accounting Standard 28
4.	Reason why the associate/joint venture is not consolidated	Not Applicable
5.	Net-worth attributable to shareholding as per latest audited Balance Sheet (₹ in Lakhs)	882.26
6.	Profit or Loss for the year (₹ in Lakhs)	344.41
	i. Considered in Consolidation (₹ in Lakhs)	68.88
	ii. Not Considered in Consolidation (₹ in Lakhs)	275.53



ANNUAL REPORT ON CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (CSR) ACTIVITIES UNDERTAKEN DURING THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2020-21

1. Brief Outline on CSR Policy of SBI Funds Management Private Limited

The objective of the CSR policy adopted by the Company is working towards social welfare and strengthening its bond with the community's local thereto. Its emphasis is on assisting groups belonging to the weaker and downtrodden sections of society by providing avenues for improvement of their economic condition. CSR activities are undertaken through Registered Trusts/Society/ Foundations/NGOs/Charitable Institutions registered as Societies or Public Charitable Trusts or a Company established either by itself or its holding entity, subsidiary company or associate company under section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013. The details of CSR activities undertaken are provided in this report. The CSR policy adopted by the Company is available on its website i.e. www.sbimf.com.

2. Composition of CSR Committee:

Name of the Director	Designation / Nature of Directorship	Number of meetings of CSR Committee held during the year	Number of meetings of CSR Committee attended during the year
Mr. Om Prakash Gahrotra	Independent Director, Non-executive Director	3	3
Mr. Fathi Jerfel*	Associate Director, Non-executive Director	3	None
Mr. Vinay M Tonse **	Managing Director & CEO (Associate), Executive Director	3	2
Mr. Colathur Narayanan Ram	Independent Director, Non-executive Director	3	3

* Mr. Denys de Campigneulles has been appointed as an Alternate Director to Mr. Fathi Jerfel and has attended all the 3 CSR Committee meetings during the period of absence of Mr. Fathi Jerfel.

**Mr. Vinay M Tonse was inducted as member of Corporate Social Responsibility Committee of Directors pursuant to his appointment as Managing Director & CEO with effect from August 24, 2020.

3. Provide the web-link where Composition of CSR committee, CSR Policy and CSR projects approved by the board are disclosed on the website of the Company.

The Composition of the CSR Committee, CSR policy adopted by the Company and CSR projects are available on website i.e. www.sbimf.com

4. Provide the details of Impact assessment of CSR projects carried out in pursuance of sub-rule (3) of Rule 8 of the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014, if applicable - Not Applicable

5. Details of the amount available for set off in pursuance of sub-rule (3) of rule 7 of the Companies (Corporate Social responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014 and amount required for set off for the financial year, if any

Sr. No.	Financial Year	Amount available for set-off from preceding financial years (in Rs)	Amount required to be setoff for the financial year, if any (in Rs)
1	-	NIL	NIL

6. Average net profit of the company as per section 135(5).

The Average Net Profit of the company for last three financial years (computed as per Section 198 of Companies Act 2013)

Sr. No.	Financial Year	Profit (Rs. in Lakhs)
1	2017-18	50,322.41
2	2018-19	62,258.59
3	2019-20	76,815.26
	Average Net Profit	63,132.09



SBI FUNDS MANAGEMENT PRIVATE LIMITED

7. a. Two percent of average net profit of the company as per section 135(5) : **Rs 1,262.64 Lakhs**
 b. Surplus arising out of the CSR projects or programmes or activities of the previous financial years: NIL
 c. Amount required to be set off for the financial year, if any: NIL
 d. Total CSR obligation for the financial year (7a+7b-7c): **Rs. 1,262.64 Lakhs**
8. a. CSR amount spent or unspent for the financial year:

Total Amount Spent for the Financial Year. (in Rs. lakhs)	Amount Unspent (in Rs.)				
	Total Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account as per section 135(6).		Amount transferred to any fund specified under Schedule VII as per second proviso to section 135(5).		
	Amount	Date of transfer	Name of the Fund	Amount	Date of Transfer
1263.11	NIL	-	-	Nil	-

b. Details of CSR amount spent against ongoing projects for the financial year:

1	2	3	4	5		6	7	8	9	10	11	
Sr. No.	Name of the Project	Item from the list of activities in Schedule VII to the Act.	Local area (Yes/ No).	Location of the project		Project duration	Amount Allocated for the project (in Rs. lakhs)	Amount spent in the current financial Year (in Rs. lakhs)	Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account for the project as per Section 135(6) (in Rs.).	Mode of Implementation - Direct (Yes/ No).	Mode of implementation - Through Implementing Agency	
				State	District						Name	CSR Registration Number
1	Vehicle for Mobile Science Labs, Innovation Carnival exhibits and Aviation exhibits	Education	Yes	Andhra Pradesh	Kuppam	Expected to be completed by September 2021	84.00	84.00	Nil	No	Agastya International Foundation	-
2	Diesel power generator and transformer for health-care center	Health-care	Yes	Orissa	Kalahandi district	Expected to be completed by September 2021	16.10	16.10	Nil	No	Swasthya Swaraj Society	-



SBI FUNDS MANAGEMENT PRIVATE LIMITED

3	Solar equipment for Haryana Hospital	Health-care	Yes	Haryana	Palwal	Expected to be completed by September 2021	60.00	60.00	Nil	No	Sri Sathya Sai Health and Education Trust	-
4	Dailysis Machines	Yes	North East-states and Gujarat	North East-states and Gujarat	Expected to be completed by September 2021	76.00	76.00	Nil	No	Fairfax India Charitable Foundation	-	-
5	Mobile Medical Unit	Health-care	Yes	Andhra Pradesh, Madhya Pradesh and Kerala	Andhra Pradesh, Madhya Pradesh and Kerala	Expected to be completed by September 2021	50.80	50.80	Nil	No	Dhan Foundation	-
6	Mobile Medical Unit	Health-care	Yes	Maharashtra	Chadrapur	Expected to be completed by September 2021	18.50	18.50	Nil	No	Light of Life Trust	-
7	Empowerment of Farmers-Wadi Agriculture, Fish Farming promotion and Improving learning outcomes in Mathematics in Govt. Schools of Punjab with Khan Academy	Multiple	Yes	Pan India	Expected to be completed by June 2022 and March 2022	604.00	604.00	Nil	No	SBI Foundation	-	-
TOTAL							909.40					



SBI FUNDS MANAGEMENT PRIVATE LIMITED

c. Details of CSR amount spent against other than ongoing projects for the financial year:

1 Sr. No	2 Name of the Project.	3 Item from the list of activities in Schedule VII to the Act.	4 Local area (Yes/No)	5 Location of the project.		6 Amount spent for the Project (in Rs. lakhs).	7 Mode of Implementation - Direct (Yes/No).	8 Mode of Implementation - Through Implementing Agency	
				State	District			Name	CSR Registration number
1	Vehicle for Mobile Medical Activity and solar power equipment for their rehabilitation / education center	Child and women livelihood, health-care, education	Yes	Maharashtra	Ahmednagar	40	No	Snehalaya	-
2	School Bus for Malleswara Vidy-aniketan School	Health-care and education services	Yes	Kerala	Palkkad	20.5	No	Swami Vivekananda Medical Mission	-
3	Medical Equipment for hospitals in Maharashtra	Health-care and education services	Yes	Maharashtra	Mumbai, Palghar, Thane and Navi Mumbai	99	No	Rotary Club of Bombay	-
4	Vehicle for transportation needs of cancer patients	Healthcare services	Yes	Maharashtra	Vashi and Koparkhairane, Mumbai	20.4	No	Deepsikha	-
5	Bus for Nursing School	Health-care	Yes	Uttar Pradesh	Vrindaban	32	No	Ram-akrishna Mission Savash-rama	-
6	Community based Water filters	Water management	Yes	Maharashtra	-	48.1	No	Watershed Organization Trust	-
7	Disability aids	Health-care	Yes	Gujarat & Rajasthan	Ahmedabad and Jaipur	20	No	Bhagwan Mahaveer Viklang Sahayata Samiti	-



SBI FUNDS MANAGEMENT PRIVATE LIMITED

8	Mobile Eye Clinic	Health-care	Yes	Maha-rashtra	-	35	No	Ro-tary Club Ghatkopar Charitable Trust	-
9	School Bus	Education	Yes	Gujarat	Navsari	22	No	Malvi Educa-tional and Charitable Trust	-
10	School Bus	Education	Yes	Maha-rashtra	Mumbai	16.62	No	Bright Kids Founda-tion	-
11	HDFC Can-cer Fund	Health-care	Yes	Maha-rashtra		0.09	No	HDFC Can-cer Fund	-
TOTAL						353.71			

d. Amount spent in Administrative Overheads : NIL

e. Amount spent on Impact Assessment, if applicable : NIL

f. Total amount spent for the Financial Year (8b+8c+8d+8e) : Rs. 1,263.11 lakhs

g. Excess amount for set off, if any

Sr. No	Particular	Amount (in ₹ lakhs)
1	Two percent of average net profit of the company as per section 135(5)	₹ 1,262.64 Lakhs
2	Total amount spent for the Financial Year	₹ 1,263.11 lakhs
3	Excess amount spent for the financial year [(ii)-(i)]	₹ 0.47 lakhs
4	Surplus arising out of the CSR projects or programmes or activities of the previous financial years, if any	Nil
5	Amount available for set off in succeeding financial years [(iii)-(iv)]	₹ 0.47 lakhs

9. a. Details of Unspent CSR amount for the preceding three financial years:

Sr. No.	Preceding Financial Year.	Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account under section 135 (6) (in ₹)	Amount spent in the reporting Financial Year (in ₹)	Amount transferred to any fund specified under Schedule VII as per section 135(6), if any			Amount remaining to be spent in succeeding financial years. (in ₹)
				Name of the Fund	Amount (in ₹).	Date of transfer.	
Nil							

b. Details of CSR amount spent in the financial year for ongoing projects of the preceding financial year(s):

-1	-2	-3	-4	-5	-6	-7	-8	-9
Sr. No	Project ID.	Name of the Project.	Financial Year in which the project was commenced.	Project duration	Total amount allocated for the project (in ₹)	Amount spent on the project in the reporting Financial Year (in ₹)	Cumulative amount spent at the end of reporting Financial Year. (in ₹.)	
Nil								



10. In case of creation or acquisition of capital asset, furnish the details relating to the asset so created or acquired through CSR spent in the financial year (asset-wise details)

- | | |
|--|----------------|
| (a) Date of creation or acquisition of the capital asset(s). | None |
| (b) Amount of CSR spent for creation or acquisition of capital asset | Nil |
| © Details of the entity or public authority or beneficiary under whose name such capital asset is registered, their address etc. | Not Applicable |
| (d) Provide details of the capital asset(s) created or acquired (including complete address and location of the capital asset). | Not Applicable |

11. Specify the reason(s), if the company has failed to spend two per cent of the average net profit as per section 135(5):

Not Applicable

Vinay M Tonse
Managing Director & CEO

O. P. Gahrotra
Chairman
Corporate Social Responsibility Committee of Board of Directors

Place: Mumbai
Date: 17th June, 2021



DETAILS OF EMPLOYEE STOCK OPTION SCHEME

In line with the compliance requirement to Section 62 of the Companies Act, 2013, the various components of the scheme including Options granted during the FY 2018-19 -Trench I, FY 2019-20 -Trench -II and FY 2020-21 Trench III

Particulars	Employee Stock Option Scheme -2018		
	2018-19 Tranche -I	2019-20 Tranche -II	2020-21 Tranche-III
Sr. No			
Opening outstanding	22,86,610	23,10,966	-
Options Granted	-	-	22,69,700
Options Exercised	841,749	82,943	
The total number of shares arising as a result of exercise of option	-	-	
Options lapsed (during the year)	3,895	1,75,279	2,77,330
Exercise Price	₹ 155.00	₹ 250.30	₹ 360
Variation of terms of options	-	-	-
Money realized by exercise of options	₹13,04,71,095	₹207,60,633	-
Total number of options in force (as at 31.03.21)	14,40,966	20,52,744	19,92,370



Form No. MGT-9

EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN

as on the financial year ended on March 31, 2021

[Pursuant to Section 92(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule 12(1) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014]

I. REGISTRATION AND OTHER DETAILS:

i	CIN	U65990MH1992PTC065289
ii	Registration Date	07/02/1992
iii	Name of the Company	SBI Funds Management Private Limited
iv	Category/Sub-Category of the Company	Private Limited Company having Share Capital
v	Address of the Registered office and contact details	9th Floor, Crescenzo, C - 38 & 39, G Block, Bandra-Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai - 400051, Maharashtra Tel. no: 022 61793000; Fax: 022 67425690 Email: vinaya.datar@sbimf.com Website: www.sbimf.com
vi	Whether Listed Company (Yes/No)	NO
vii	Name, Address and Contact details of Registrar & Transfer Agents, if any	Datamatics Business Solutions Limited Plot No B-5, Part - B , Cross Lane , MIDC, Andheri (East), Mumbai – 400093 Tel. no: 022 66712001 Email: depository@datamaticsbpm.com

II. PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES OF THE COMPANY

All the business activities contributing 10 % or more of the total turnover of the company shall be stated: -

Name and Description of main products / services	NIC Code of the Product/ service	% to total turnover of the company
Investment Management	66301	96.26

III. PARTICULARS OF HOLDING, SUBSIDIARY AND ASSOCIATE COMPANIES

S. No	Name & Address of the Company	CIN/GLN	Holding/ Subsidiary/ Associate	% of shares held	Applicable section
1	SBI Funds Management (International) Private Limited	--	Subsidiary	100%	2(87)
2	SBI Pension Funds Private Limited	U66020MH2007GOI176787	Associate	20%	2(6)

IV. SHARE HOLDING PATTERN (Equity Share Capital Breakup as percentage of Total Equity)

i) Category-wise Shareholding

Category of Shareholders	No. of shares held at the beginning of the year April 01, 2020				No. of shares held at the end of the year March 31, 2021				% Change during the year
	Demat	Physical	Total	% of total shares	Demat	Physical	Total	% of total shares	
A. Promoters									
(1) Indian									
a) Individual* / HUF	-	2000	2000	0.0004	-	2000	2000	0.0004	NIL
b) Central Govt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
c) State Govt(s)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
d) Bodies Corp.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
e) Bank / FI	314998000	-	314998000	62.9996	314998000	-	314998000	62.8833	(0.1163)
f) Any Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-total (A) (1):-	314998000	2000	315000000	63.00	314998000	2000	315000000	62.8837	(0.1163)



SBI FUNDS MANAGEMENT PRIVATE LIMITED

Category of Shareholders	No. of shares held at the beginning of the year April 01, 2020				No. of shares held at the end of the year March 31, 2021				% Change during the year
	Demat	Physical	Total	% of total shares	Demat	Physical	Total	% of total shares	
(2) Foreign									
a)NRIs - Individuals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
b)Other – Individuals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
c)Bodies Corp.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
d)Banks / FI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
e) Any Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-total (A) (2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Shareholding of Promoter (A) = (A)(1) + (A)(2)	314998000	2000	315000000	63.00	314998000	2000	315000000	62.8837	(0.1163)
B. Public Shareholding									
1.Institutions									
a)Mutual Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
b)Banks / FI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
c)Central Govt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
d)State Govt(s)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
e)Venture Capital Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
f)Insurance Companies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
g)FIs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
h)Foreign Venture Capital Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
i)Others – Amundi India Holding, a wholly owned subsidiary of Amundi Asset Management	185000000	-	185000000	37.00	185000000	-	185000000	36.9317	(0.0683)
Sub- total (B) (1)	185000000	-	185000000	37.00	185000000	-	185000000	36.9317	(0.0683)
2.Non-Institutions									
a) Bodies Corp.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
i)Indian	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ii)Overseas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
b) Individuals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
i)Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital upto Rs. 1 Lakh	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ii)Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital in excess of Rs. 1 Lakh	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
c)Others - Shares allotted under Employees Stock Option Plan (ESOP) 2018	-	-	-	-	924692	-	924692	0.1846	0.1846



SBI FUNDS MANAGEMENT PRIVATE LIMITED

Category of Shareholders	No. of shares held at the beginning of the year April 01, 2020				No. of shares held at the end of the year March 31, 2021				% Change during the year
	Demat	Physical	Total	% of total shares	Demat	Physical	Total	% of total shares	
Sub-total (B)(2):-	-	-	-	-	924692	-	924692	0.1846	0.1846
Total Public Shareholding (B) = (B)(1) + (B)(2)	185000000	-	185000000	37.00	185924692	-	185924692	37.1163	0.1163
C. Shares held by Custodian for GDR's & ADR's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grand Total (A+B+C)	499998000	2000	500000000	100.00	500922692	2000	500924692	100.00	NIL

*State Bank of India is the beneficial holders of these shares

ii) Shareholding of Promoters

Sl No	Shareholder's Name	Shareholding at the beginning of the year			Shareholding at the end of the year			% change in Shareholding during the year
		No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the company	% of Shares Pledged / encumbered to total shares	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the company	% of Shares Pledged / encumbered to total shares	
1	State Bank of India	314998000	62.9996	NA	314998000	62.8833	NA	(0.1163)
2	Mr. Ashwani Bhatia	1000*	0.0002	NA	1000*	0.0002	NA	-
3	Shri S. P. Singh#	1000*	0.0002	NA	-	-	-	-
4	Shri Devendra Kumar#	-	-	-	1000*	0.0002	NA	NIL
	Total	315000000	63.00	NA	315000000	62.8837	NA	(0.1163)

*State Bank of India is the beneficial holder of these shares.

#1000 shares held in the name of Shri S. P. Singh were transferred to Shri Devendra Kumar on August 24, 2020.

iii) Change in Promoters' Shareholding

Sr. No	Date wise Increase / Decrease in Promoters Shareholding during the year specifying the reasons for increase / decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus/ sweat equity etc)	Shareholding at the beginning of the year		Cumulative shareholding during the year		
		No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the company	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the company	
1	State Bank of India#					
	At the beginning of the year	01/04/2020	314998000	62.9996	314998000	62.8833
	At the end of the year	31/03/2021	-	-	314998000	62.8833

#The percentage change is due to allotment of shares under Employees Stock Option Plan (ESOP) 2018 during the year.



SBI FUNDS MANAGEMENT PRIVATE LIMITED

iv) Shareholding Pattern of top ten Shareholders (other than Directors, Promoters and Holders of GDRs and ADRs):

Sr. No	Name of Shareholder		Shareholding at the beginning of the year		Cumulative Shareholding during the year	
			No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the company	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the company
1	Amundi India Holding#					
	At the beginning of the year	01/04/2020	185000000	37.00	185000000	36.9317
	At the end of the year	31/03/2021	-	-	185000000	36.9317
2	Others - Shares allotted under Employees Stock Option Plan (ESOP) 2018					
	At the beginning of the year	01/04/2020	-	-	924692	0.1846
	At the end of the year	31/03/2021	-	-	924692	0.1846

#The percentage change is due to allotment of shares under Employees Stock Option Plan (ESOP) 2018 during the year.

v) Shareholding of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel:

For Each of the Directors and KMP	Shareholding at the beginning of the year		Cumulative Shareholding during the year	
	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the company	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the company
Mr. Ashwani Bhatia#	1000*	0.0002	1000*	0.0002

*State Bank of India is the beneficial holder of these 1000 shares.

Mr. Ashwani Bhatia ceased to be Managing Director & CEO at the end of day of August 23, 2020.

V. INDEBTNESS – NIL

VI. REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL

A. Remuneration to Managing Director, Whole-time Directors and/or Manager:

S. No	Particulars of Remuneration	Name of Managing Director*		Total Amount (₹ in lakh)
		Mr. Ashwani Bhatia	Mr. Vinay M. Tonse	
1	Gross Salary			
	a) Salary as per provisions contained in Section 17(1) of the Income-tax Act, 1961	27.36	31.41	58.77
	b) Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) Income-tax Act, 1961	2.11	7.41	9.52
	c) Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) Income-tax Act, 1961	--	--	--
2	Stock Option	--	--	--
3	Sweat Equity	--	--	--
4	Commission:- as % of profit - others, specify...	Nil	Nil	Nil
5	Others, please specify	--	--	--
	Total (A)	29.47	38.82	68.29
	Ceiling as per the Act	NA	NA	NA

* Mr. Ashwani Bhatia ceased to be Managing Director & CEO at the end of day of August 23, 2020 and Mr. Vinay M. Tonse was appointed as Managing Director & CEO with effect from August 24, 2020.



SBI FUNDS MANAGEMENT PRIVATE LIMITED**B. Remuneration to other directors****I. Independent Directors#:**

Sl. No.	Particulars of Remuneration	Name of Directors					Total Amount (₹ in Lakhs)
		Mr. Jashvant Raval [^]	Mr. O. P. Gahrotra	Dr. Prafulla Agnihotri	Mr. C. N. Ram	Mr. Moiz Miyajiwala ^{\$}	
1	Fee for attending Board / Committee meetings (₹ in Lakh)	4.60	12.10	7.30	9.70	3.90	37.60
2	Commission	--	--	--	--	--	--
3	Others	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total (1)	4.60	12.10	7.30	9.70	3.90	37.60

[^] Mr. Jashvant Raval ceased to be an Independent Director at the end of day of September 27, 2020.

^{\$} Mr. Moiz Miyajiwala was appointed as an Independent Director w.e.f. September 29, 2020

II. Other Non-Executive Directors:

Sl. No.	Particulars of Remuneration	Name of Directors			Total Amount (₹ in Lakhs)
		Mr. Fathi Jerfel	Mr. Jean-Yves Glain	Mr. Dinesh Kumar Khara	
1	Fee for attending Board / Committee meetings	--	--	--	--
2	Commission	--	--	--	--
3	Others	--	--	--	--
	Total (2)	--	--	--	--
	Total (B)=(1+2)				37.60
	Total Managerial Remuneration	105.89			
	Overall Ceiling as per the Act	--			

#Since the Company is a Private Limited Company, the provision of Independent Directors does not apply. However, in terms of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulation, 1996, the Company has appointed Independent Directors and sitting fees are paid to these Directors for attending Board & Committee Meetings.

C. Remuneration to Key Managerial Personnel other than MD/Manager/WTD

Since the Company is a Private Limited Company, the provision of Key Managerial Personnel does not apply.

VII. PENALTIES/ PUNISHMENT/ COMPOUNDING OF OFFENCES:

There were no penalties / punishment / compounding of offences during the year ending March 31, 2021.



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the members of
SBI Funds Management Private Limited

Report on the audit of the standalone financial statements

Opinion

We have audited the accompanying standalone financial statements of SBI Funds Management Private Limited ("the Company"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at 31st March 2021, the Statement of Profit and Loss (including other Comprehensive Income), the Statement of Changes in Equity and the Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended on that date and notes to the Standalone Financial Statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as "the Standalone Financial Statements").

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid standalone financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended, ("Ind AS") and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at 31st March 2021, the profit and total comprehensive income, changes in equity and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit of standalone financial statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing ("SAs") specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ("ICAI") together with the independence requirements that are relevant to our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the ICAI's Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Standalone Financial Statements.

Information Other than the Standalone Financial Statements and Auditor's Report Thereon

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation of other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Director's Report but does not include the Standalone Financial Statements and our auditor's report thereon. The Director's report is expected to be made available to us after the date of this auditor's report.

Our opinion on the Standalone Financial Statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements, our responsibility is to read the other information identified above when it becomes available and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the Standalone Financial Statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

Management's Responsibility for the Standalone Financial Statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation of these standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance, total comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the Ind AS and other accounting principles generally accepted in India. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Standalone Financial Statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.



SBI FUNDS MANAGEMENT PRIVATE LIMITED

In preparing the Standalone Financial Statements, Management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Board of Directors are also responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Standalone Financial Statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these Standalone Financial Statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the Standalone Financial Statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control;
- Obtain an understanding of internal financial control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the company has adequate internal financial controls with reference to the Standalone Financial Statements, in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls;
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by Management;
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the Standalone Financial Statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern;
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the Standalone Financial Statements, including the disclosures, and whether the Standalone Financial Statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation;

Materiality is the magnitude of misstatements in the Standalone Financial Statements that, individually or in aggregate, makes it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable user of the standalone financial statements may be influenced. We consider quantitative materiality and qualitative factors in:

- (i) Planning the scope of our audit work and in evaluating the results of our work; and
- (ii) To evaluate the effect of any identified misstatements in the standalone financial statements.

We communicate with the Management, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit;

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.



Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

1. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016 ("the Order"), issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013, we give in the **Annexure A**, a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order, to the extent applicable.
2. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, based on our audit we report that:
 - a. We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit;
 - b. In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books;
 - c. The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss including Other Comprehensive Income, the Statement of Changes in Equity and the Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the relevant books of account;
 - d. In our opinion, the aforesaid standalone financial statements comply with the Ind AS specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014;
 - e. On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on 31st March 2021 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors are disqualified as on 31st March 2021 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164(2) of the Act;
 - f. With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls with reference to the Standalone Financial Statements of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in Annexure B. Our report expresses an unmodified opinion on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the Company's internal financial controls with reference to the Standalone Financial Statements;
 - g. With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with the requirements of section 197(16) of the Act, as amended:

The Company being a Private Limited Company, the provisions of Section 197 read with schedule 5 to the Act are not applicable to the company and hence reporting under Section 197(16) is not required;
 - h. With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, as amended in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
 - i. The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its Standalone Financial Statements. Refer **Note 23** to the Standalone Financial Statements;
 - ii. The Company did not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were material foreseeable losses;
 - iii. There are no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.
 - iv.
 - i. The Management has represented that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, no funds have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the Company to or in any other person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities ("Intermediaries"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall, whether, directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the company ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries;
 - ii. The Management has represented, that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, no funds have been received by the company from any person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities ("Funding Parties"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Company shall, whether, directly or indirectly, lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries; and



SBI FUNDS MANAGEMENT PRIVATE LIMITED

- iii. Based on such audit procedures that we have considered reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances, nothing has come to our notice that has caused us to believe that the representations under sub-clause (i) and (ii) contain any material mis-statement.
- v. The dividend declared or paid during the year by the Company is in compliance with Section 123 of the Companies Act, 2013.
3. As required by Section 143 (5) of the Act, with respect to reporting under the directions issued by the Comptroller and Auditor-General of India, we report that :

Sr. No.	Directions issued by the Comptroller and Auditor-General of India	Auditor's Comment
a.	Whether the company has system in place to process all the accounting transactions through IT system? If yes, the implications of processing of accounting transactions outside IT system on the integrity of the accounts along with the financial implications, if any, may be stated.	The Company has a system in place to process all the accounting transactions through IT system. As such, we have not come across any accounting transactions processed outside IT system which would have an impact on the integrity of the accounts or any financial implications.
b.	Whether there is any restructuring of an existing loan or cases of waiver/write off of debts /loans/interest etc. made by a lender to the company due to the company's inability to repay the loan? If yes, the financial impact may be stated. Whether such cases are properly accounted for? (in case, lender is a Government company, then its direction is also applicable for statutory auditor of lender company).	Based on our examination of relevant records of the Company and the information and explanations received from the Management, there were no cases of restructuring of an existing loan or cases of waiver/write off of debts /loans / interest by any of the lenders of the Company due to inability to repay the loan.
c.	Whether funds (grants/subsidy etc.) received/receivable for specific schemes from central/ state government or its agencies were properly accounted for/ utilized as per its term and conditions? List the cases of deviation.	Based on our examination of relevant records of the Company and the information and explanations received from the Management, there are no funds received/receivable from Central/State agencies.

For C N K & Associates LLP

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No: 101961W / W - 100036

Sd/-

Hiren Shah

Partner

Membership No.: 100052

UDIN: 21100052AAAABY3048

Place: Mumbai

Date: 28th April 2021



ANNEXURE A TO INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

[Referred to in paragraph 1 under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' in the Independent Auditors' Report of even date to the members of SBI Funds Management Private Limited ("the Company") on the Standalone Financial Statements as of and for the year ended 31st March 2021]

- i. In respect of the Company's fixed assets:
 - a. The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of the fixed assets;
 - b. The Company has formulated a phased programme for physical verification of fixed assets, designed to cover all items over a period of three years. According to the programme, the company has during the year, physically verified the relevant assets. In our opinion, the frequency of the verification is reasonable having regard to the size of the company and the nature of its assets. According to the information and explanations given to us, no material discrepancies were noticed on such verification;
 - c. According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the title deed of immovable property is held in the name of the Company;
- ii. Since the Company is a service provider, clause 3(ii) of the Order is not applicable to the Company;
- iii. The Company has not granted any loans, secured or unsecured to companies, firms, Limited Liability Partnerships or other parties covered in the register maintained under section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013. Hence, clause 3 (iii)(a) to (c) of the order is not applicable to the Company;
- iv. The Company has not given any loans, guarantees or securities in respect of provisions of sections 185 and 186 of Companies Act, 2013. Further, in respect of investments made, the Company has complied with the provisions of section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013;
- v. In our opinion the Company has not accepted deposits within the meaning of sections 73 to 76 of the Act or any other relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules framed there under. Hence clause 3 (v) of the order is not applicable to the Company;
- vi. The Central Government of India has not specified the maintenance of Cost records under section 148(1) of Companies Act, 2013 for any of the services rendered by the Company;
- vii.
 - a. According to the information and explanations given to us and the records examined by us, the Company is regular in depositing undisputed statutory dues, including provident fund, employees' state insurance, income-tax, sales tax, service tax, duty of customs, duty of excise, value added tax, cess, Goods and Service Tax and other statutory dues applicable to the Company with appropriate authorities;

According to the information and explanations given to us, no undisputed amounts payable in respect of provident fund, employees' state insurance, income-tax, sales tax, service tax, duty of customs, duty of excise, value added tax, cess, Goods and Service Tax and any other material statutory dues applicable to the Company, were outstanding as on the last day of the financial year, for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable;
 - b. According to the information and explanations given to us, there are no dues outstanding in respect of income tax or sales tax or service tax or duty of customs or duty of excise or value added tax which has not been deposited on account of any dispute;
- viii. The Company has not taken any loans or borrowings from financial institutions, banks and government or has not issued any debentures. Hence reporting under clause 3 (viii) of the order is not applicable to the Company;
- ix. The Company has not raised moneys by way of initial public offer or further public offer (including debt instruments) or term loans and hence reporting under clause 3 (ix) of the Order is not applicable to the Company;
- x. According to the information and explanations given by the Management, no material frauds by the Company or on the company by its officers or employees has been noticed or reported;



SBI FUNDS MANAGEMENT PRIVATE LIMITED

- x. The Company being a private limited company, the provisions of Section 197 read with Schedule V to the Companies Act, 2013 are not applicable to the Company and hence clause 3 (xi) of the order is not applicable to the Company;
- xii. The Company is not a Nidhi Company and hence reporting under clause 3 (xii) of the Order is not applicable to the Company;
- xiii. According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, all transactions entered into by the Company with the related parties are in compliance with Sections 177 and 188 of Companies Act, 2013 where applicable, and details of such transactions have been disclosed in the Standalone Financial Statements, as required by the applicable Ind-AS;
- xiv. According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly convertible debentures during the year and hence, the reporting requirements under clause 3(xiv) of the Order is not applicable to the Company;
- xv. According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records, the Company has not entered during the year into any non-cash transactions with its directors or persons connected with them and hence clause 3 (xv) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- xvi. The Company is not required to be registered under section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.

For C N K & Associates LLP

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No.: 101961W/W-100036

Sd/-

Hiren Shah

Partner

Membership No.: 100052

UDIN: 21100052AAAAABY3048

Place: Mumbai

Date: 28th April 2021



ANNEXURE B TO INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

[Referred to in paragraph 2 (f) under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' section of our report to the Members of SBI Funds Management Private Limited of even date]

Report on the Internal Financial Controls with reference to the Standalone Financial Statements under Clause (i) of Sub-section (3) of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("The Act")

We have audited the internal financial controls with reference to the standalone financial statements of SBI Funds Management Private Limited ("the Company") as of 31st March 2021 in conjunction with our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Company's Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal controls stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ('ICAI'). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to Company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Act.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls with reference to the standalone financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing specified under Section 143(10) of the Act, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both issued by the ICAI. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls with reference to the standalone financial statements were established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls with reference to the standalone financial statements and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls with reference to the standalone financial statements included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls with reference to the standalone financial statements, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the standalone financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls with reference to the Standalone Financial Statements.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements

A company's internal financial controls with reference to standalone financial statements is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of standalone financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control with reference to standalone financial statements includes those policies and procedures that:

1. Pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company;
2. Provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and
3. Provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.



Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls with reference to standalone financial statements, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls with reference to standalone financial statements to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control with reference to standalone financial statements may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Opinion

In our opinion, to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls with reference to the Standalone Financial Statements, and such internal financial controls with reference to standalone financial statements were operating effectively as at 31st March 2021, based on the internal financial controls criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Control Over Financial Reporting issued by ICAI.

For C N K & Associates LLP

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No.: 101961W/W-100036

Sd/-

Hiren Shah

Partner

Membership No.: 100052

UDIN: 21100052AAAABY3048

Place: Mumbai

Date: 28th April 2021



COMMENTS OF THE COMPTROLLER AND AUDITOR GENERAL OF INDIA UNDER SECTION 143(6)(B) OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF SBI FUNDS MANAGEMENT PRIVATE LIMITED FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

The preparation of financial statements of SBI Funds Management Private Limited for the year ended 31 March 2021 in accordance with the financial reporting framework prescribed under the companies Act, 2013 (Act) is the responsibility of the management of the Company. The Statutory Auditor appointed by the Comptroller and Auditor General of India under section 139 (5) of the Act is responsible for expressing opinion on the financial statements under section 143 of the Act based on independent audit in accordance with the standards on auditing prescribed under 143 (10) of the Act. This is stated to have been done by them vide their Audit Report dated 28 April 2021.

The assets under management through various schemes managed by SBI Funds Management Private Limited are not reflected in its Balance Sheet, since these assets do not form part of the SBI Funds Management Private Limited. Therefore, I do not look into operation of these schemes including decision making regarding acquisition, management and disposal of the assets managed by the SBI Funds Management Private Limited and express no opinion on the soundness of the investments.

I, on behalf of the Comptroller and Auditor General of India, have conducted a supplementary audit of the financial statements of SBI Funds Management Private Limited for the year ended 31 march 2021 under section 143 (6) (a) of the Act. This supplementary audit has been carried out independently without access to the working papers of the Statutory Auditors and is limited primarily to inquiries of the Statutory Auditors and company personal and a selective examination of some of the accounting records.

On the basis of my supplementary audit nothing significant has come to my knowledge which would give rise to any comment upon or supplement to Statutory Auditors' report under section 143 (6) (b) of the Act.

For and on the behalf of the
Comptroller and Auditor General of India

Sd/-
(P. V. Hari Krishna)
Principal Director of Audit (Shipping), Mumbai

Place : Mumbai
Date : June 24, 2021



SBI FUNDS MANAGEMENT PRIVATE LIMITED
BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31 MARCH 2021

(₹ In Lakhs)

Particulars	Note No.	As at 31 Mar 2021	As at 31 Mar 2020
ASSETS			
1. Financial Assets			
a. Cash & Cash equivalents	2	724.34	608.75
b. Bank Balance other than (a) above	3	7,628.69	2,174.43
c. Receivables			
i. Trade Receivables	4	4,114.31	4,000.35
ii. Other Receivables		-	-
d. Investments	5	2,40,536.63	1,74,704.15
e. Other Financial assets	6	788.99	1,094.91
Sub-total - Financial Assets		2,53,792.96	1,82,582.59
2. Non Financial Assets			
a. Current Tax assets (Net)	7	5,048.99	4,308.70
b. Deferred Tax assets (Net)	8	-	-
c. Property, Plant and Equipment	9	15,953.39	17,016.71
d. Capital work-in-progress		-	-
e. Right to use Assets	36	6,005.48	5,799.41
f. Other Intangible assets	10	460.64	761.76
g. Other Non- financial assets	11	1,511.04	5,122.17
Sub-total - Non- Financial Assets		28,979.54	33,008.75
Total Assets		2,82,772.50	2,15,591.34
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY			
Liabilities			
1. Financial Liabilities			
a. Payables			
i. Trade Payables			
i. total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises	12	44.45	0.98
ii. total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises	12	1,399.07	1,317.79
b. Other financial liabilities	13	12,154.53	6,427.56
Sub-total - Financial Liabilities		13,598.05	7,746.33
2. Non Financial Liabilities			
a. Provision	14	9,912.61	8,993.10
b. Other non-financial liabilities		-	-
c. Deferred tax liabilities (Net)	8	1,801.63	334.07
Sub-total - Financial Liabilities		11,714.24	9,327.17
3. Equity			
a. Equity Share capital	15	5,009.25	5,000.00
b. Other Equity	16	2,52,450.96	1,93,517.84
Sub-total -Equity		2,57,460.21	1,98,517.84
Total Liabilities and Equity		2,82,772.50	2,15,591.34
Summary of Significant Accounting Policies	1		
Other Notes to the Financial Statements	2-44		

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the financial statements.

As per our report of even date

For C N K & Associates LLP

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No: 101961W/W-100036

Sd/-

Hiren Shah

Partner

Membership No: 100052

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of

SBI Funds Management Private Limited

Sd/-

Dinesh Kumar Khara

Chairman

DIN 6737041

Sd/-

DENYS CHARLES JEAN MARIE FOUGEROUX DE C

(Denys De Campigneulles) -Director

DIN 08716335

Sd/-

Vinay M. Tonse

Managing Director & CEO

DIN 06695367

Sd/-

Vinaya Datar

Chief Compliance Officer &

Company Secretary

M. No 15527

Place: Mumbai

Date: April 28, 2021

Place: Mumbai

Date : April 28, 2021

STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(₹ In Lakhs)

Particulars	Note No.	For th Year Ended 31 Mar 2021	For th Year Ended 31 Mar 2020
Revenue from Operations			
i. Management Fees		1,38,003.58	1,18,972.72
ii. Portfolio Management & Other Advisory Fees		5,358.93	5,847.03
I Total revenue from operations		1,43,362.51	1,24,819.75
II Other Income	17	18,384.07	6,866.69
III. Total Income (I+II)		1,61,746.58	1,31,686.44
Expenses			
i. Finance cost		398.71	363.49
ii. Scheme expenses		4,943.17	9,719.40
iii. Employee benefits expenses	18	23,971.44	23,241.39
iv. Depreciation and amortization expense	9	3,169.13	3,024.63
v. Other expenses	19	15,381.30	15,947.66
IV. Total expenses		47,863.75	52,296.57
V. Profit / (Loss) before exceptional items and tax (III-IV)		1,13,882.83	79,389.87
VI. Exceptional Items		-	-
VII. Profit/(loss) before tax (V-VI)		1,13,882.83	79,389.87
VIII. Tax Expense:			
- Current Tax	20	26,050.00	19,200.00
- Deferred Tax	21	1,546.94	(151.93)
- Adjustment of tax relating to earlier periods		9.49	(213.63)
IX. Profit / (loss) for the period (VII-VIII)		86,276.40	60,555.43
X. Other Comprehensive Income			
Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss :			
i. Remeasurements of the defined benefit plans		(315.37)	(280.75)
ii. Deferred tax on above		79.38	70.67
XI. Total Comprehensive Income for the period		86,040.41	60,345.35
XII. Earnings per equity share	23		
Basic (₹)		17.24	12.11
Diluted (₹)		17.17	12.08
Summary of Significant Accounting Policies	1		
Other Notes to the Financial Statements	2-42		

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the financial statements.

As per our report of even date

For C N K & Associates LLP

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No: 101961W/W-100036

Sd/-

Hiren Shah

Partner

Membership No: 100052

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of

SBI Funds Management Private Limited

Sd/-

Dinesh Kumar Khara

Chairman

DIN 6737041

Sd/-

DENYS CHARLES JEAN MARIE FOUGEROUX DE C

(Denys De Campigneulles) -Director

DIN 08716335

Sd/-

Vinay M. Tonse

Managing Director & CEO

DIN 06695367

Sd/-

Vinaya Datar

Chief Compliance Officer &

Company Secretary

M. No 15527

Place: Mumbai

Date: April 28, 2021

Place: Mumbai

Date : April 28, 2021



CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(₹ In Lakhs)

Particulars	For the Year End 31 Mar 2021	For the Year End 31 Mar 2020
Cash Flow from Operating Activities		
Net profit Before Tax	1,13,882.83	79,389.87
Adjustments for:		
Depreciation and Amortization	1,631.96	1,680.18
Lease adjustments	210.72	291.81
Employee Stock Option Expenses	1,417.38	688.61
Provision for contingency written back	-	(273.13)
(Profit) /Loss on sale of fixed assets (Net)	(0.13)	0.42
Fair valuations of Investment (Net)	(11,167.52)	(2,589.19)
Gain on sale/redemption of investments	(6,186.05)	(1,326.99)
Dividend from subsidiary	(181.54)	(280.46)
Interest income on investments	(347.52)	(709.31)
Other Interest income	(124.49)	(48.57)
Dividend income	(2.09)	(1,719.05)
Operating profit before working capital changes	99,133.55	75,104.19
Decrease / (Increase) in Trade Receivables	(113.96)	(1,325.31)
Decrease / (Increase) in Other Financial Assets	305.92	(364.78)
Decrease / (Increase) in Other Bank Balance	(5,334.43)	10,000.00
Decrease / (Increase) in Other Non Financial Assets	3,611.13	12,848.61
(Decrease) / Increase in Trade Payables	124.75	(1,274.21)
(Decrease) / Increase in Other Financial Liabilities	37.68	43.93
(Decrease) / Increase in Provisions	604.14	(1,182.31)
Net Cash Generated from Operations	98,368.78	93,850.12
Income taxes paid net of refund ,if any	26,799.78	19,658.23
Net cash generated from Operating Activities (A)	71,569.00	74,191.89
Cash Flow from Investing Activities		
Purchase of Intangible assets(including advances for capital)	(260.83)	(215.31)
Purchase of Property, plant and equipment (including advances for capital)	(6.79)	(1,051.01)
Sale of Property, Plant and Equipment & Intangibles	0.23	1.80
Purchase of Investments	(1,44,894.74)	(2,33,840.03)
Proceeds from Sale of Investments	96,415.84	1,72,222.91
Fixed deposits	(119.83)	(1,850.17)
Other Interest Income	124.49	48.57
Dividend received on investments	2.09	1,719.05



CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(₹ In Lakhs)

Particulars	For the Year End 31 Mar 2021	For the Year End 31 Mar 2020
Dividend from subsidiary	181.54	280.46
Interest income on investments	347.52	709.31
Net Cash used in Investing Activities (B)	(48,210.48)	(61,974.42)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities		
Proceeds from issuance of Share capital	1,512.31	-
Interim Dividend paid	(9,755.24)	(10,000.00)
Final Dividend paid	(15,000.00)	-
Tax on Dividend	-	(2,055.53)
Net Cash used in Financing Activities (C)	(23,242.93)	(12,055.53)
Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents (A + B + C)	115.59	161.94
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR	608.75	446.81
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR	724.34	608.75
Cash and Cash Equivalent comprising of :		
Cash	0.69	1.12
Cheques in hand	-	-
Balance with Banks in current accounts	723.65	607.63
Total	724.34	608.75
Note : The above Statement of Cash Flows has been prepared under the ' Indirect Method' as set out in Ind AS 7, 'Statement of Cash Flows'		
Summary of Significant Accounting Policies	1	
Other Notes to the Financial Statements	2-44	

As per our report of even date

For C N K & Associates LLP

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No: 101961W/W-100036

Sd/-

Hiren Shah

Partner

Membership No: 100052

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of

SBI Funds Management Private Limited

Sd/-

Dinesh Kumar Khara

Chairman

DIN 6737041

Sd/-

DENYS CHARLES JEAN MARIE FOUGEROUX DE C

(Denys De Campigneulles) -Director

DIN 08716335

Place: Mumbai

Date: April 28, 2021

Place: Mumbai

Date : April 28, 2021

Sd/-

Vinay M. Tonse

Managing Director & CEO

DIN 06695367

Sd/-

Vinaya Datar

Chief Compliance Officer &

Company Secretary

M. No 15527



STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

a. Equity Share Capital:

(₹ in Lakh)

Particulars	Balance at the beginning of the year	Changes in Equity Share Capital during the year	Balance at the end of the year
Equity Shares of ₹1 each, fully paid up (Previous Year ₹1 each, fully paid up)			
As at 31 March, 2020	5,000.00	-	5,000.00
As at 31 March, 2021	5,000.00	9.25	5,009.25

b. Other Equity

(₹ in Lakh)

Particulars	Reserves and Surplus					OCI*	Total Other Equity
	Share Application Money	Securities Premium	General Reserve	Shares Option Outstanding Account	Retained Earnings		
Opening balance as at 01 April, 2019	-	-	10,260.09	669.33	1,21,550.89	(104.29)	1,32,376.02
Adjustment on initial application of Ind AS116(net of tax)	-	-	-	-	107.86	-	107.86
Profit for the year	-	-	-	-	60,555.43	-	60,555.43
Other Comprehensive Income -Remeasurement gain/(loss) of the defined benefit plans (net of tax)	-	-	-	-	-	(210.08)	(210.08)
Total Comprehensive Income for the year	-	-	-	-	60,663.29	(210.08)	60,453.21
Transfer to/from retained earnings	-	-	500.00	-	(500.00)	-	-
Other Additions/Deductions during the year	-	-	-	688.61	-	-	688.61
Changes during the year	-	-	500.00	688.61	(500.00)	-	688.61
Closing Balance as at 31 March,2020	-	-	10,760.09	1,357.94	1,81,714.18	(314.37)	1,93,517.84
Opening balance as at 01 April, 2020	-	-	10,760.09	1,357.94	1,81,714.18	(314.37)	1,93,517.84
Profit for the year	-	-	-	-	86,276.40	-	86,276.40
Other Comprehensive Income -Remeasurement gain/(loss) of the defined benefit plans (net of tax)	-	-	-	-	-	(235.99)	(235.99)
Total Comprehensive Income for the year	-	-	-	-	86,276.40	(235.99)	86,040.41
Transfer to/from retained earnings	-	-	500.00	-	(500.00)	-	-
Other Additions/Deductions during the year	-	-	-	1,417.38	-	-	1,417.38
Final Equity Dividend for FY 2019-20	-	-	-	-	(15,000.00)	-	(15,000.00)
Interim Dividend for FY 2020-21	-	-	-	-	(15,027.74)	-	(15,027.74)
Additions During the year (towards options exercised)	1,512.32	1,503.07	-	-	-	-	3,015.39
Utilised during the year (on account of allotment of shares under ESOP)	(1,512.32)	-	-	-	-	-	(1,512.32)



STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(₹ in Lakh)

Particulars	Reserves and Surplus					OCI*	Total Other Equity
	Share Application Money	Securities Premium	General Reserve	Shares Option Outstanding Account	Retained Earnings		
Transfer from Share Options Outstanding Account to Securities Premium (towards options exercised)	-	422.01	-	(422.01)	-	-	-
Changes during the year	-	1,925.08	500.00	995.37	(30,527.74)	-	(27,107.29)
Closing Balance as at 31 March, 2021	-	1,925.08	11,260.09	2,353.31	2,37,462.84	(550.36)	2,52,450.96

As per our report of even date

For C N K & Associates LLP

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No: 101961W/W-100036

Sd/-

Hiren Shah

Partner

Membership No: 100052

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of

SBI Funds Management Private Limited

Sd/-

Dinesh Kumar Khara

Chairman

DIN 6737041

Sd/-

DENYS CHARLES JEAN MARIE FOUGEROUX DE C

(Denys De Campigneulles) -Director

DIN 08716335

Sd/-

Vinay M. Tonse

Managing Director & CEO

DIN 06695367

Sd/-

Vinaya Datar

Chief Compliance Officer &

Company Secretary

M. No 15527

Place: Mumbai

Date: April 28, 2021

Place: Mumbai

Date : April 28, 2021



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICY

Company Overview

SBI Funds Management Private Limited ('the Company') was incorporated on 7th February 1992 under The Companies Act, 1956 (Act) as a private limited company. The Company is presently a joint venture between SBI and AMUNDI.

The Company was granted approval by Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) under SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1993, subsequently replaced by SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, to act as the Investment Manager of SBI Mutual Fund ('the Fund'). The Company manages the Investment Portfolios of the scheme(s) launched by the Fund and provides various administrative services to the Fund as laid down in the Investment Management Agreement dated December 29, 2004. The Company has a fully owned foreign subsidiary namely SBI Funds Management (International) Private Limited, which is based at Mauritius and manages an Off-shore Fund.

The Company is also registered with SEBI under the SEBI (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 1993 and provides Portfolio Management Services (PMS) to domestic and international clients.

The Company also offers alternate asset investment products through Alternative Investment Funds (AIF). The Company is acting as Investment Manager of SBI Alternative Equity Fund & SBI Alternative Debt Fund which is registered with SEBI as a category III & category II AIF respectively under SEBI (Alternative Investment Funds) Regulations, 2012.

The Company is also providing the management and advisory services to Category I foreign portfolio investors and Category II foreign portfolio investors through fund manager(s) managing the schemes of the SBI Mutual Fund as permitted under Regulation 24(b) of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996.

1.1 Statement of compliance

The Financial statements of SBI Funds Management Private Limited ('the Company') have been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) notified under section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 (The Act) [the (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015] and other provisions of the Act as amended from time to time.

1.2 Basis of preparation and presentation

The Standalone Financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis except for following: -

- Financial instruments that are measured at fair value (refer accounting policy regarding financial instruments)
- Assets held for sale – measured at fair value less cost to sell
- Defined benefit plans - plan assets measured at fair value

The Company has adopted all the Ind AS standards and adoption was carried out in accordance with Ind AS 101 First time adoption of Indian Accounting Standards.

Accounting policies have been consistently applied except where a newly issued accounting standard is initially adopted or a revision to an existing accounting standard requires a change in the accounting policy hitherto in use.

1.3 Measurement of fair value

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

In addition, for financial reporting purposes, fair value measurements are categorised into Level 1, 2, or 3 based on the degree to which the inputs to the fair value measurements are observable and the significance of the inputs to the fair value measurement in its entirety, which are described as follows:

- Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date;
- Level 2 inputs are inputs, other than quoted prices included within Level 1, that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly; and
- Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1.4 Use of judgements, estimates and assumptions

The preparation of these financial statements in conformity with the recognition and measurement principles of Ind AS requires the management of the Company to make estimates, judgements and assumptions. These estimates, judgements and assumptions affect application of accounting policies and the reported amount of assets, liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of financial statements and the reported amount of income and expenses for the periods presented.

In particular, information about significant areas of estimation uncertainty and critical judgments in applying accounting policies that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognized in the financial statements are as below:

- Financial instruments
- Property, plant and equipment
- Intangible assets
- Obligation relating to employee benefits
- Provisions and contingencies
- Provision for income taxes, including amount expected to be paid/recovered for uncertain tax positions.
- Scheme expenses

1.5 Investments in subsidiaries and associates

Investments in subsidiaries and associates are carried at cost less accumulated impairment losses, if any in its separate financial statements. Where an indication of impairment exists, the carrying amount of the investment is assessed and written down immediately to its recoverable amount. On disposal of such investments, the difference between net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss. The company has elected deemed cost exemption as per Ind AS 101.

1.6 Revenue recognition

1.6.1 Revenue from Operations

The company recognises revenue when amount of revenue can be reliably measured and it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to the company, regardless of when payment is being made.

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, taking into account contractually defined terms of payment and excluding taxes or duties collected on behalf of the government.

The following is the description of the activities of the business from which the Company generates its revenue:

a. **Management Fees:**

Management fee is recognized at specific rates agreed with the relevant schemes in terms of scheme document, applied on the average daily net assets of each scheme (excluding inter-scheme investments, wherever applicable, investments made by the Company in the respective scheme and deposits with Banks), and are in conformity with the limits specified under SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996. Management fees on AIF schemes are recognized at specific rates agreed with relevant schemes in terms of offer document, applied on daily average asset of each schemes.

b. **Portfolio Advisory services and Portfolio Management services:**

Portfolio advisory services and Portfolio Management services income is recognized as per the contractual arrangement.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1.6.2 Other Income:

a. Dividend income:

Dividend income from investments is recognised when the right to receive payment has been established, which is generally when shareholders approve the dividend. On investments in certain mutual funds, the company is entitled to a daily / weekly dividend. This dividend is accounted for at such frequency as the right to receive payment is established.

b. Interest income:

Interest income from a financial asset is recognised when it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Company and the amount of income can be measured reliably. Interest income is accrued on a time basis, by reference to the principal outstanding and at the effective interest rate (EIR) applicable, which is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts through the expected life of the financial asset to that asset's net carrying amount on initial recognition. Interest income is included in finance income in the statement of profit and loss. In case of staff loans interest income is recognised on accrual basis.

1.7 Scheme Expenses

- a. Recurring expenses of schemes borne by the Company are recognised under respective expense heads in the Statement of Profit and Loss unless considered recoverable from the schemes in accordance with provisions of SEBI (Mutual Fund) Regulations 1996 and circular issued from time to time.

Expenses of schemes of SBI Mutual Fund, in excess of the stipulated rates, are required to be borne by the Company in accordance with the requirements of SEBI (Mutual Fund) Regulations, 1996, and as such, are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss. In case of PMS/AIF scheme, based on the contract, expenses if any, are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss.

- b. Brokerage: Brokerage and/or Incentive paid on investments in open-ended Equity Linked Tax Saving Schemes and Systematic Investment Plans (SIPs) are amortized over a period of 36 months and in case of other schemes, over the claw back period from beginning of the month brokerage is paid. In case of Close ended schemes, brokerage is amortized over the tenure of schemes.

- c. New Fund Offer Expenses: Expenses relating to new fund offer of SBI Mutual Fund are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss in the year in which they are incurred in accordance with the requirements of SEBI (Mutual Fund) Regulations, 1996.

1.8 Leases

The Company as a lessee The Company's lease asset classes primarily consist of leases for office on lease and other assets . The Company assesses whether a contract contains a lease, at inception of a contract. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. To assess whether a contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset, the Company assesses whether: (i) the contract involves the use of an identified asset (ii) the Company has substantially all of the economic benefits from use of the asset through the period of the lease and (iii) the Company has the right to direct the use of the asset. At the date of commencement of the lease, the Company recognizes a right-of-use asset ("ROU") and a corresponding lease liability for all lease arrangements in which it is a lessee, except for leases with a term of twelve months or less (short-term leases) and low value leases. For these short-term and low value leases, the Company recognizes the lease payments as an operating expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

Certain lease arrangements includes the options to extend or terminate the lease before the end of the lease term. ROU assets and lease liabilities includes these options when it is reasonably certain that they will be exercised. The right-of-use assets are initially recognized at cost, which comprises the initial amount of the lease liability adjusted for any lease payments made at or prior to the commencement date of the lease plus any initial direct costs less any lease incentives. They are subsequently measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses. Right-of-use assets are depreciated from



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

the commencement date on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term and useful life of the underlying asset. Right of use assets are evaluated for recoverability whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that their carrying amounts may not be recoverable. For the purpose of impairment testing, the recoverable amount (i.e. the higher of the fair value less cost to sell and the value-in-use) is determined on an individual asset basis unless the asset does not generate cash flows that are largely independent of those from other assets.

The lease liability is initially measured at amortized cost at the present value of the future lease payments. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate. Lease liabilities are remeasured with a corresponding adjustment to the related right of use asset if the Company changes its assessment if whether it will exercise an extension or a termination option. Lease liability and ROU asset have been separately presented in the Balance Sheet and lease payments have been classified as financing cash flows.

1.9 Foreign currencies

a. Functional and presentation currency

Items included in the financial statements are measured using the currency of primary economic environment in which the company operates ('the Functional currency'). The functional currency of the company is determined to be Indian rupee (INR). The financial statements are presented in Indian rupee and rounded off to the nearest lakhs except shares and per share data.

b. Foreign Currency Transactions and translations

Foreign currency transactions are translated into functional currency using respective currency exchange rates prevailing on the date of transaction first qualify for recognition.

i. Monetary items:

Foreign exchange gains or losses realized up on settlement of transactions or translation of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are recognized in profit and loss account using reporting date exchange rates.

ii. Non-monetary items:

Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the dates of the initial transactions.

Non-monetary items that are measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated into functional currency at the exchange rate when fair value is determined.

The gain or loss arising on translation of non-monetary items measured at fair value is treated in line with the recognition of the gain or loss on the change in fair value of the item (i.e., translation differences on items whose fair value gain or loss is recognised in OCI or profit or loss are also recognised in OCI or profit or loss, respectively).

1.10 Employee benefits

a. Defined Contribution Plan:

i. Provident Fund

The Company has defined contribution plans for post-employment benefits in the form of Provident fund. Under the Provident Fund plan, the company contributes to Government administered Provident Fund on behalf of employees. The Company has no further obligation beyond making the contribution.

The Company's contribution to Government Provident Fund is charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss.

ii. Superannuation

Superannuation fund is a defined contribution scheme. In case employee opts for superannuation fund, the Company contributes a sum equivalent to 15% of basic salary plus dearness pay of the eligible managerial cadre



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

employees' salary to the Superannuation Fund administered by trustees and managed by the Life Insurance Corporation of India. The Company recognizes such contribution as an expense as and when incurred.

iii. **National Pension Scheme**

National Pension Scheme is a defined contribution scheme. In case employee opts for National Pension Scheme, the Company contributes a sum not exceeding 10% of basic salary plus dearness pay of the eligible employees' salary to the National Pension Scheme. The Company recognizes such contribution as an expense as and when incurred.

b. **Defined Benefit Plan: Gratuity**

Gratuity liability is a defined benefit obligation and is funded through a Gratuity Fund administered by trustees and managed by the Life Insurance Corporation of India. The Company accounts for liability for future gratuity benefits based on the actuarial valuation using Projected Unit Credit Method carried out as at the end of each financial year. Actuarial gains and losses are immediately recognized in the Statement of Profit and loss.

Gratuity liabilities are determined by actuarial valuation, performed by an independent actuary, at each reporting date using the projected unit credit method. The Company recognizes the net obligation of a defined benefit plan in its balance sheet as an asset or liability, as the case may be. The discount rate is based on the government securities yield. Actuarial gains and losses arising from experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are recorded in other comprehensive income in the statement of comprehensive income in the period in which they arise.

c. **Other Long-term employee benefit obligation: Compensated absences**

The company provides for the encashment of leave or leave with pay subject to certain rules. The employees are entitled to accumulate leave subject to certain limits, for future encashment. The liability is provided based on the number of days of unutilized leave at each balance sheet date on the basis of an independent actuarial valuation carried out as at the end of each financial year.

d. **Employee Share Based Payments:**

Equity-settled share-based payments to employees and others providing similar services are measured at the fair value of the equity instruments at the grant date.

The fair value determined at the grant date of the equity-settled share-based payments is expensed on amortised basis over the vesting period, based on the Company's estimate of equity instruments that will eventually vest, with a corresponding increase in equity. At the end of each reporting period, the Company revises its estimate of the number of equity instruments expected to vest. The impact of the revision of the original estimates, if any, is recognised in profit or loss such that the cumulative expense reflects the revised estimate, with a corresponding adjustment to the equity-settled employee benefits reserve.

1.11 **Income taxes**

Income tax expense comprises current tax expense and the net change in the deferred tax asset or liability during the year. Current and deferred taxes are recognised in statement of profit and loss, except when they relate to items that are recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, in which case, the current and deferred tax are also recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, respectively.

a. **Current tax**

Current income tax for current and prior period is recognised at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities. The tax rates and tax laws used to compute the amount are those that are enacted at the reporting date.

Current income taxes are recognised in the statement of profit and loss except for items those are recognised outside profit or loss (either in other comprehensive income or in equity), related tax for such items are recognised either in Other Comprehensive income or in Equity.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Advance taxes and provisions for current income taxes are presented in the balance sheet after off-setting advance tax paid and income tax provision arising in the same tax jurisdiction and where the relevant tax paying units intends to settle the asset and liability on a net basis.

b. Deferred tax

Deferred income tax is recognized using the balance sheet approach. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period when the asset is realized or the liability is settled, based on tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences except for investment in subsidiaries and associates, when the timings of the reversal of the temporary differences can be controlled and it is probable that the temporary differences will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

1.12 Property, plant and equipment

a. Recognition and measurement

All items of property, plant and equipment are stated at historical cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, if any. Historical cost includes expenses directly attributable to the acquisition of an asset.

Advances paid towards the acquisition of property and equipment and the cost of property and equipment not ready for use before the reporting date are disclosed separately in the property and equipment schedule.

Improvements to leasehold premises are amortised over the primary lease period subject to a maximum period of five years.

b. Depreciation

Depreciation on property, plant and equipment is recognised using Straight Line Method (SLM) to expense the cost less residual values over estimated useful lives as prescribed under schedule II of Company Act, 2013. Estimated useful lives of property, plant and equipment as stipulated under Schedule II of the Company Act, 2013 and adopted by management for various block of assets in as under:

Assets	Useful life (in years)
Office Premises	60
Computers- Servers and networks	6
Computers- End user devices, such as, desktops, laptops, etc.	3
Furniture and fixtures	10
Office Equipment (including Electrical Installation & Building Management systems)	5
Glow Sign Board	2
Vehicles	8

Depreciation on assets purchased or sold during the year is recognised in the statement of profit and loss on a pro-rata basis from the date of addition or as the case may be, up to the date on which the asset is sold.

All fixed assets individually costing less than ₹ 5,000 are fully depreciated in the year of purchase/acquisition.

Estimated useful lives and residual values are reviewed at the end of each financial year and changes, if any, are accounted prospectively.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1.13 Intangible assets**a. Recognition and measurement**

Intangible assets are initially measured at cost and subsequently measured at cost less accumulated amortization and accumulated impairment loss, if any.

Initial cost of software implementation is capitalised and any subsequent maintenance cost or enhancement cost are expensed out to statement of profit and loss unless it meets recognition criteria.

Intangible assets with finite useful lives that are acquired separately are carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses. Amortisation expense is recognised on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives in the statement of profit and loss. The estimated useful life and amortisation method are reviewed at the end of each reporting period, with the effect of any changes in estimate being accounted for on a prospective basis.

b. Useful lives of intangible assets

Estimated useful lives of the intangible assets adopted by management are as follows:

Description of assets	Useful lives (In years)	Method of depreciation / amortization
Computer software	3 - 6 years	SLM
Website development cost	3 years	SLM
Copyright licenses	5 years	SLM

1.14 De-recognition of PPE and Intangible Assets

Carrying amount (net of accumulated depreciation and amortisation) of property, plant and equipment and intangible asset is derecognised upon its disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected to arise from the continued use of the asset.

Any gains or losses arising on such disposal is determined based on difference between net proceeds and carrying amount and such gains or losses are recognised in statement of profit and loss.

1.15 Provisions, Contingent liability and contingent asset

Provisions are recognised when the Company has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past events, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

The expenses relating to a provision is presented in the statement of profit and loss net of any reimbursement.

Provisions are measured at the present value of management's best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the end of reporting period. The discount rate used to determine the present value is pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risk specified to the liability. The increase in provision due to passage of time is recognised as finance cost.

When some or all of the economic benefits required to settle a provision are expected to be recovered from a third party, a receivable is recognised as an asset if it is virtually certain that reimbursement will be received and the amount of the receivable can be measured reliably.

Contingent liabilities

A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events beyond the control of the Company or a present obligation that is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

obligation. A contingent liability also arises in extremely rare cases where there is a liability that cannot be recognised because it cannot be measured with sufficient reliability. The Company does not recognize a contingent liability but discloses its existence in the financial statements unless the possibility of an outflow of economic resources is considered remote.

Contingent Liabilities in respect of show cause notices are considered only when converted into demands.

Loss contingencies arising from claims, litigation, assessment, fines, penalties, etc. are recorded when it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount can be reasonably estimated.

1.16 **Financial instruments**

Financial instruments

Initial recognition

The Company recognizes financial assets and financial liabilities when it becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. All financial assets and liabilities are recognized at fair value on initial recognition, except for trade receivables which are initially measured at transaction price.

Subsequent measurement

Financial assets carried at amortised cost

A financial asset is subsequently measured at amortised cost if it is held within a business model whose objective is to hold the asset in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income

A financial asset is subsequently measured at fair value through other comprehensive income if it is held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets and the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

The Company has made an irrevocable election for its investments which are classified as equity instruments to present the subsequent changes in fair value in other comprehensive income based on its business model. Further, in cases where the Company has made an irrevocable election based on its business model, for its investments which are classified as equity instruments, the subsequent changes in fair value are recognized in other comprehensive income.

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

A financial asset which is not classified in any of the above categories are subsequently fair valued through profit or loss.

Derecognition of Financial assets

The Company derecognises a financial asset when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire or when it transfers the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to another party

Impairment of financial assets

In accordance with Ind AS 109, the Company uses 'Expected Credit Loss' (ECL) model, for evaluating impairment of financial assets other than those measured at fair value through profit and loss (FVTPL).

Expected credit losses are measured through a loss allowance at an amount equal to:

- The 12-months expected credit losses (expected credit losses that result from those default events on the financial instrument that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date); or



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- Full lifetime expected credit losses (expected credit losses that result from all possible default events over the life of the financial instrument)

For trade receivables Company applies 'simplified approach' which requires expected lifetime losses to be recognised from initial recognition of the receivables. The Company uses historical default rates to determine impairment loss on the portfolio of trade receivables. At every reporting date, these historical default rates are reviewed and changes in the forward-looking estimates are analysed.

For other assets, the Company uses 12-month ECL to provide for impairment loss where there is no significant increase in credit risk. If there is significant increase in credit risk full lifetime ECL is used.

Financial liabilities

Financial liabilities are subsequently carried at amortized cost. For trade and other payables maturing within one year from the Balance Sheet date, the carrying amounts approximate fair value due to the short maturity of these instruments.

Derecognition of financial liabilities

The Company derecognises financial liabilities when the Company's obligations are discharged, cancelled or have expired.

Equity instruments:

All equity investments in scope of Ind-AS 109 are measured at fair value. Equity instruments which are held for trading are classified as at FVTPL. For all other equity instruments, the Company decides to classify the same either as at FVTOCI or FVTPL. The Company makes such election on an instrument-by instrument basis. The classification is made on initial recognition and is irrevocable. If the Company decides to classify an equity instrument as at FVTOCI, then all fair value changes on the instrument, excluding dividends, are recognized in the OCI. There is no recycling of the amounts from OCI to Statement of Profit and Loss, even on sale of investment. However, the Company may transfer the cumulative gain or loss within equity.

Equity instruments included within the FVTPL category are measured at fair value with all changes recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

1.17 Earnings per share

The basic earnings per share is computed by dividing the net profit after tax by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year.

Diluted earnings per share reflect the potential dilution that could occur if securities or other contracts to issue equity shares were exercised or converted during the period/year. Diluted earnings per share is computed using the weighted average number of equity shares and dilutive potential equity shares outstanding at the year end.

1.18 Dividends

Final dividends on shares are recorded as a liability on the date of approval by the shareholders and interim dividends are recorded as a liability on the date of declaration by the company's Board of Directors.

1.19 Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, call deposits and other short-term, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value.

1.20 Standards Issued but not Effective

Ministry of Corporate Affairs ("MCA") notifies new standard or amendments to the existing standards. There is no such notification issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs ("MCA") which would have been applicable from April 1, 2021.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

2. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2021	As at 31 Mar 2020
a. Cash on hand	0.69	1.12
b. Cheques in hand	-	-
c. Balance with banks *		
d. in Current accounts	723.65	607.63
Total	724.34	608.75

(*Refer Note No 37 for Related Party Disclosures)

3. OTHER BANK BALANCES *

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2021	As at 31 Mar 2020
a. In Current accounts - (Earmarked Balance for Interim Dividend Payable)	5,334.43	-
b. In Fixed deposit **	2,294.26	2,174.43
Total	7,628.69	2,174.43

(*Refer Note No 37 for Related Party Disclosures)

(** includes AED 50,000 (₹9.97 lakh) {Previous year AED 50,000 (₹ 10.17 Lakh)} towards lien created in favour of Ministry of Economy, Dubai, UAE., for operation of branch at Dubai). Includes ₹ 2,135 lakh (Previous year ₹2,125 lakh) towards lien created for PMS activities for providing the Performance Guarantee.

4. TRADE RECEIVABLES

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2021	As at 31 Mar 2020
a. Receivables considered good - Secured;	-	-
b. Receivables considered good - Unsecured;		
i. Management Fees receivable	2,204.35	1,506.33
ii. Portfolio Management & Advisory Fees receivables	1,909.96	2,494.02
c. Receivables which have significant increase in credit risk;	-	-
d. Receivables – credit impaired	-	-
Total	4,114.31	4,000.35

(*Refer Note No 37 for Related Party Disclosures)

(No debts are due from directors or other officers or any of them either severally or jointly with any other person. No debts are due from firms, Limited Liability Partnerships or private companies in which any director is a partner or a director or a member)



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

5. INVESTMENTS

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2021					Total
	Amortised cost	At Fair Value			Others	
		Through OCI*	Fair value through profit and loss account	Sub total		
	1	2	3	4=(2+3)	5	6=(1+4+5)
Mutual fund units	-	-	2,38,755.84	2,38,755.84	-	2,38,755.84
Debt Securities	-	-	1,171.00	1,171.00	-	1,171.00
Subsidiaries	-	-	-	-	4.44	4.44
Associates	-	-	-	-	600.25	600.25
Equity shares of SBI Foundation of ₹10 each fully paid up	-	-	-	-	0.10	0.10
Equity shares of MF Utilities India Pvt Ltd of ₹ 1 each fully paid up	-	-	5.00	5.00	-	5.00
Total – Gross (A)	-	-	2,39,931.84	2,39,931.84	604.79	2,40,536.63
i. Overseas Investments	-	-	-	-	4.44	4.44
ii. Investments in India	-	-	2,39,931.84	2,39,931.84	600.35	2,40,532.19
Total (B)	-	-	2,39,931.84	2,39,931.84	604.79	2,40,536.63
Less: Impairment loss allowance (C)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total – Net (D) = (A)-(C)	-	-	2,39,931.84	2,39,931.84	604.79	2,40,536.63

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2020					Total
	Amortised cost	At Fair Value			Others	
		Through OCI*	Fair value through profit and loss account	Sub total		
	1	2	3	4=(2+3)	5	6=(1+4+5)
Mutual fund units	-	-	1,72,094.36	1,72,094.36	-	1,72,094.36
Debt Securities	-	-	2,000.00	2,000.00	-	2,000.00
Subsidiaries	-	-	-	-	4.44	4.44
Associates	-	-	-	-	600.25	600.25
Equity shares of SBI Foundation of ₹10 each fully paid up	-	-	-	-	0.10	0.10
Equity shares of MF Utilities India Pvt Ltd of ₹ 1 each fully paid up	-	-	5.00	5.00	-	5.00
Total – Gross (A)	-	-	1,74,099.36	1,74,099.36	604.79	1,74,704.15
i. Overseas Investments	-	-	-	-	4.44	4.44
ii. Investments in India	-	-	1,74,099.36	1,74,099.36	600.35	1,74,699.71
Total (B)	-	-	1,74,099.36	1,74,099.36	604.79	1,74,704.15
Less: Impairment loss allowance (C)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total – Net (D) = (A)-(C)	-	-	1,74,099.36	1,74,099.36	604.79	1,74,704.15

* Other Comprehensive Income



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

6. OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS*

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2021	As at 31 Mar 2020
Staff Loans		
a. Loans receivables considered good - Secured	62.57	74.06
b. Loans receivables considered good – Unsecured	11.29	10.26
c. Loans receivables which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-
d. Loans receivables which credit impaired	-	-
Security deposits (Unsecured considered good)	669.57	775.46
Others	45.56	235.13
Total	788.99	1,094.91

(*Refer Note No 37 for Related Party Disclosures)

7. CURRENT TAX ASSETS AND (LIABILITIES)

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2021	As at 31 Mar 2020
Income Tax Refund Receivable	-	261.61
Advance Tax (Net of Provision)	5,048.99	4,047.09
Total	5,048.99	4,308.70

8. DEFERRED TAX

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2021	As at 31 Mar 2020
Deferred Tax Assets/ (Liabilities)		
- Provision for compensated absences	613.24	537.77
- Provision for gratuity	75.67	42.08
- Amortization /Depreciation on tangible /intangible assets	56.30	(45.15)
- Others including 40(a) and 43B items	702.40	451.42
- Fair value of Investment (Net)	(3,378.19)	(1,395.84)
- Security Deposit	2.46	2.20
- Right to use assets	126.49	73.45
Deferred Tax Assets/(Liabilities) (net)**	(1,801.63)	(334.07)

(** REFER NOTE NO 21)



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

9 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

9.1 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT - AS AT 31 MAR 2021

Particulars	Gross Block (At Cost)				Accumulated Depreciation				Net Block
	As at 01.04.2020	Additions for the year	Deductions/ Adjustments/ Reclassification for the year	As at 31.03.2021	Upto 01.04.2020	For the Year	Deductions/ Adjustments/ Reclassification for the year	Upto 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2021
Building (refer note i)	15,018.24	-	-	15,018.24	801.15	267.05	-	1,068.20	13,950.04
Electrical Fittings (including Building Management Systems)	78.78	1.25	2.74	77.29	78.67	1.38	2.76	77.29	-
Furniture and Fixtures	716.97	24.04	1.67	739.34	337.45	94.83	1.61	430.67	308.67
Vehicles	53.64	-	-	53.64	26.67	8.13	-	34.80	18.84
Office Equipment's	611.31	99.58	2.27	708.62	256.54	115.50	2.15	369.89	338.73
Computers	2,704.60	49.76	0.95	2,753.41	1,423.37	593.42	0.76	2,016.03	737.38
Leasehold Improvements	1,143.44	86.45	0.61	1,229.28	386.42	243.74	0.61	629.55	599.73
Total Tangible Assets	20,326.98	261.08	8.24	20,579.82	3,310.27	1,324.05	7.89	4,626.43	15,953.39

9.2 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT - AS AT 31 MAR 2020

Particulars	Gross Block (At Cost)				Accumulated Depreciation				Net Block
	As at 01.04.2019	Additions for the year	Deductions/ Adjustments/ Reclassification for the year	As at 31.03.2020	Upto 01.04.2019	For the Year	Deductions/ Adjustments/ Reclassification for the year	Upto 31.03.2020	As at 31.03.2020
Building (refer note i)	15,018.24	-	-	15,018.24	534.10	267.05	-	801.15	14,217.09
Electrical Fittings (including Building Management Systems)	77.19	5.37	(3.78)	78.78	76.90	5.55	(3.78)	78.67	0.11
Furniture and Fixtures	650.86	57.03	9.08	716.97	228.30	98.26	10.89	337.45	379.52
Vehicles	53.64	-	-	53.64	18.54	8.13	-	26.67	26.97
Office Equipment's	473.88	111.31	26.12	611.31	120.46	109.85	26.23	256.54	354.77
Computers	1,781.92	685.12	237.56	2,704.60	579.95	605.56	237.86	1,423.37	1,281.23
Leasehold Improvements	900.05	226.91	16.46	1,143.44	136.76	233.20	16.46	386.42	757.02
Total Tangible Assets	18,955.78	1,085.74	285.44	20,326.98	1,695.01	1,327.60	287.66	3,310.27	17,016.71

Note: i. On long term assignment basis



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

9.3 DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION EXPENSE *

Particulars	For the year ended 31 Mar 2021	For the year ended 31 Mar 2020
Depreciation on Property, Plant and Equipment	1,324.05	1,327.60
Amortization of Intangible Assets	307.91	352.58
Right to use Assets #	1,537.17	1,344.45
Total	3,169.13	3,024.63

*includes ₹8.21 lakh (previous year ₹15.96 lakh) assets costing up to ₹5000

refer Note No 36

10 INTANGIBLE ASSETS

10.1 INTANGIBLE ASSETS - AS AT 31 MARCH 2021

Particulars	Gross Block (At Cost)				Accumulated Amortisation				Net Block
	As at 01.04.2020	Additions for the year	Deductions/ Adjustments/ Reclassification for the year	As at 31.03.2021	Upto 01.04.2020	For the Year	Deductions/ Adjustments/ Reclassification for the year	Upto 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2021
Computer Software	2,180.84	6.79	17.38	2,170.25	1,427.05	303.39	17.38	1,713.06	457.19
Copyright License	15.81			15.81	15.49	0.32	-	15.81	-
Website Development Cost	71.26		1.04	70.22	63.61	4.20	1.04	66.77	3.45
Total Intangible Assets	2,267.91	6.79	18.42	2,256.28	1,506.15	307.91	18.42	1,795.64	460.64

10.2 INTANGIBLE ASSETS - AS AT 31 MARCH 2020

Particulars	Gross Block (At Cost)				Accumulated Amortisation				Net Block
	As at 01.04.2019	Additions for the year	Deductions/ Adjustments/ Reclassification for the year	As at 31.03.2020	Upto 01.04.2019	For the Year	Deductions/ Adjustments/ Reclassification for the year	Upto 31.03.2020	As at 31.03.2020
Computer Software	1,675.20	215.31	290.33	2,180.84	806.58	330.14	290.33	1,427.05	753.79
Copyright License	15.81	-	-	15.81	11.20	4.29	-	15.49	0.32
Website Development Cost	50.93	-	20.33	71.26	25.13	18.15	20.33	63.61	7.65
Total Intangible Assets	1,741.94	215.31	310.66	2,267.91	842.91	352.58	310.66	1,506.15	761.76



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

11. OTHER NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2021	As at 31 Mar 2020
Pre payment under operating lease	112.75	126.18
Balance with Statutory authorities	-	278.74
Prepaid expenses	1,298.48	4,606.04
Others	99.81	111.21
Total	1,511.04	5,122.17

12. TRADE PAYABLES*

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2021	As at 31 Mar 2020
i. total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises ** (*Refer Note No. 38 for disclosure)	44.45	0.98
ii. total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises (*Refer Note No.37 for Related Party Disclosures)	1,399.07	1,317.79
Total	1,443.52	1,318.77

13. OTHER FINANCIAL LIABILITIES

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2021	As at 31 Mar 2020
Creditors for capital expenditure **	58.71	199.72
Other liabilities		
i. Earnest money deposit **	0.96	3.05
ii. Retention money **	20.49	37.53
iii. Statutory dues	293.86	96.04
iv. Interim Dividend payable*	5,272.50	0.00
v. Lease Liability	6,508.01	6,091.22
Total	12,154.53	6,427.56

(*Refer Note No.37 for Related Party Disclosures)

(**Refer note no. 38 for disclosure)

14. PROVISIONS

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2021	As at 31 Mar 2020
a. Provision for Employee Benefits	8,987.11	7,914.06
b. Provision for Contingencies	420.00	420.00
c. Other Provisions		
i. Provision for Expenses	505.50	659.04
Total	9,912.61	8,993.10



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

15. EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL*

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2021	As at 31 Mar 2020
Authorised		
52,50,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 1 each (Previous year 52,50,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 1 each)	5,250.00	5,250.00
Issued, Subscribed and Paid Up		
50,09,24,692 Equity Shares of ₹ 1 each (fully paid up) (Previous year 50,00,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 1 each fully paid up)	5,009.25	5,000.00

15.1 RECONCILIATION OF NUMBER OF SHARES OUTSTANDING AT THE BEGINNING AND AT THE END OF THE REPORTING PERIOD

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2021		As at 31 Mar 2020	
	No of Shares	(₹ In Lakhs)	No of Shares	(₹ In Lakhs)
Equity				
Outstanding at the beginning of the year (face value of ₹ 1 each)	50,00,00,000	5,000.00	50,00,00,000	5,000.00
Add: Shares issued during the year (face value of ₹ 1 each)	9,24,692	9.25	-	-
Outstanding at the end of the year (face value of ₹ 1 each)	50,09,24,692	5,009.25	50,00,00,000	5,000.00

The Company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of ₹ 1 per share. Each shareholder is eligible for one vote per share held. However, the shareholders are restricted from selling their shares for a period of five years from the date of the joint venture agreement. The transfer of shares by either shareholder to its approved group company is permitted subject to thirty days prior written notice and written approval of the other shareholder. Each shareholder has the right of first refusal in the event of any shareholder wishing to sell the whole or part of its shareholding. The dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of both the shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting, except in the case of an interim dividend. In the event of liquidation, the equity shareholders are eligible to receive the remaining assets of the Company after distribution of all preferential amounts, in proportion to their shareholding.

15.2 DETAILS OF SHARES HELD BY HOLDING COMPANY

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2021		As at 31 Mar 2020	
	No of Shares	(₹ In Lakhs)	No of Shares	(₹ In Lakhs)
State Bank of India	31,50,00,000	3,150.00	31,50,00,000	3,150.00

15.3 DETAILS OF SHARE HOLDERS HOLDING MORE THAN 5% SHARES

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2021		As at 31 Mar 2020	
	No of Shares	% of Holding	No of Shares	% of Holding
State Bank of India	31,50,00,000	62.88%	31,50,00,000	63.00%
Amundi India Holding, a wholly owned subsidiary of Amundi	18,50,00,000	36.93%	18,50,00,000	37.00%

54,86,080 equity shares of ₹ 1 each are reserved for issuance towards outstanding Employee share option.

The Company was a joint venture between State Bank of India and Société Générale Asset Management. However, consequent upon Société Générale S.A. and Credit Agricole S.A. entering into an agreement to undertake a global merger of their fundamental asset management businesses, 18,50,000 equity shares constituting 36.93% of the paid-up equity share capital held by Société Générale Asset Management have been transferred to Amundi India Holding, a wholly owned subsidiary of Amundi on 30th May, 2011 after obtaining relevant regulatory approvals.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

16. OTHER EQUITY

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2021	As at 31 Mar 2020
(A) General Reserve		
Balance at the beginning of the year	10,760.09	10,260.09
Add: Transfer from Retained Earnings	500.00	500.00
Subtotal (A)	11,260.09	10,760.09
(B) Share application Amount		
Balance at the beginning of the year	-	-
Add: During the year	1,512.32	-
Less: utilised for		
- Securities Premium account	(1,503.07)	-
- Paid up Capital	(9.25)	-
Subtotal (B)	-	-
(C) Securities Premium		
Balance at the beginning of the year	-	-
Add: Transfer from Securities e Application account	1,503.07	-
Add: Transfer from ESOP Outstanding account	422.01	-
Subtotal (C)	1,925.08	-
(D) Retained Earnings		
Balance at the beginning of the year	1,81,714.18	1,21,550.89
Add: Profit for the year	86,276.40	60,555.43
Add: Impact on adoption of Ind AS 116 #	-	107.86
Less: Transfer to general reserve	(500.00)	(500.00)
Less: Interim dividend	(15,027.74)	-
Less: Final dividend	(15,000.00)	-
Subtotal (D)	2,37,462.84	1,81,714.18
(E) Share option outstanding account (Employee stock options)		
Balance at the beginning of the year	1,357.94	669.33
Additions during the year	1,417.38	688.61
Less: Transfer to Securities Premium account	(422.01)	-
Subtotal (E)	2,353.31	1,357.94
(F) Other Comprehensive Income		
Balance at the beginning of the year (Net)	(314.37)	(104.29)
Add: Movement in OCI (Net) during the year	(235.99)	(210.08)
Subtotal (F)	(550.36)	(314.37)
Total (A+B+C+D+E+F)	2,52,450.96	1,93,517.84

Refer Note No 36



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

General Reserve:

General Reserve is created from time to time by transferring profits from retained earnings.

Employee Stock Option Plan:

During the year 2017-18, the Company has instituted duly approved "Employee Stock Option Plan 2018 (ESOP-2018) for eligible employees and directors of the Company. The scheme was approved by the Board of Directors at their meeting held on 31st January 2018. In relation to this, ESOP has been created in accordance to IND AS 102.

Securities Premium:

The amount received in excess of face value of equity shares has been classified as securities premium

Retained Earnings:

Retained earnings represents the amount of accumulated earnings of the Company.

Other Comprehensive Income:

It consist of remeasurement of net defined benefit liability/asset of employee benefits.

Dividend:

Dividend paid during the year ended 31st March 2021 include an amount of ₹15,000 Lakh @ ₹ 3.00/- per equity share towards final dividend for the year ended 31st March 2020. Also Board of Directors in their meeting on 23rd March 2021 declared interim dividend of ₹ 3.00/- per equity share for the year ended 31st March 2021.

17. OTHER INCOME

Particulars	For the year ended 31 Mar 2021	For the year ended 31 Mar 2020
Net gain on fair value change	11,167.52	2,589.19
Gain on sale/redemption of investments (Financial Assets classified at fair value through profit or loss)	6,186.05	1,326.99
<u>Dividend income</u>		
- Mutual fund investments (Financial Assets classified at fair value through profit or loss)	2.09	1,719.05
- Subsidiary *	181.54	280.46
<u>Interest</u>		
- Fixed Deposits*	122.25	46.03
- Staff Loans	2.24	2.54
- Security Deposits	31.53	28.99
- Investments Bonds (Financial Assets classified at fair value through profit or loss)	230.05	666.55
- Investments AIF (Financial Assets classified at fair value through profit or loss)	117.47	42.76
Net gain on sale of assets	0.13	-
Net gain on foreign currency transactions and translations	-	18.89
Interest on Income tax refund	279.11	31.18
Miscellaneous Income	64.09	114.06
Total	18,384.07	6,866.69

(*Refer Note No 37 for Related Party Disclosures)

(# Refer Note No. 36)



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

18. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT EXPENSE

Particulars	For the year ended 31 Mar 2021	For the year ended 31 Mar 2020
Salaries and allowances*	20,272.62	20,733.04
Contribution to provident and other funds	1,499.90	1,039.93
Employee Stock Option Expenses	1,417.38	688.61
Staff welfare expenses	781.54	779.81
Total	23,971.44	23,241.39

(*Refer Note No 37 for Related Party Disclosures)

19. OTHER EXPENSES*

Particulars	For the year ended 31 Mar 2021	For the year ended 31 Mar 2020
Rent, Taxes and Energy Cost #	316.48	517.13
Repairs and Maintenance	2,581.85	2,178.72
Insurance	67.63	27.49
Travelling and Conveyance	385.65	1,146.82
Recruitment and Training	106.02	166.50
Printing and Stationery	100.44	152.18
Postage and Courier	54.62	101.49
Communication Cost	706.48	704.87
Business Promotion	2,264.73	2,981.44
Advertising and Publicity	153.87	118.94
Outsource Manpower Services	3,242.71	3,415.74
Legal and Professional Fees	1,832.70	1,593.32
<u>Auditor's remuneration:</u>		
- Audit fees	30.30	26.55
- Certification fee & other assurance fees(including reimbursements)	15.35	15.77
Directors' Sitting Fees	37.60	22.30
Royalty to SBI for Logo	1,206.91	855.08
Corporate Social Responsibility	1,263.10	972.73
Membership and Subscription	750.20	677.34
Loss on Sale of Assets (net)	-	0.42
Miscellaneous Expenses	264.66	272.83
Total	15,381.30	15,947.66

(*Refer Note No 37 for Related Party Disclosures)

Refer Note No 36)



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

20. CURRENT TAX

Particulars	For the year ended 31 Mar 2021	For the year ended 31 Mar 2020
Current tax		
In respect of the current year	26,050.00	19,200.00
Excess provision of earlier years	9.49	(213.63)
Deferred Tax	1,546.94	(151.93)
Deferred Tax - on Other Comprehensive Income (OCI)	79.38	70.67
Total Income Tax Expense recognised in the current year relating to Continuing Operations	27,685.81	18,905.11

Reconciliation of Tax Expense and the accounting profit multiplied by India's Domestic Tax Rate for the year ended 31 March 2020 and 31 March 2021

Particulars	For the year ended 31 Mar 2021	For the year ended 31 Mar 2020
Profit before tax	1,13,882.83	79,389.87
Applicable Tax Rate*	25.17%	25.17%
Computed Tax Expenses	28,664.31	19,982.42
Tax Effect of:-		
Exempt Income	(2,099.08)	(441.80)
Expenses Disallowable	321.05	392.29
Effect of Items taxable at lower rate	(836.28)	(732.90)
Current Tax Provision (B1)	26,050.00	19,200.01
Tax Adjustments of earlier years (B2)	9.49	(213.63)
Deferred Tax Adjustments on Tangible and Intangible Assets	(101.45)	(451.39)
Deferred Tax Adjustments on account of Financial Assets and Other Items	1,648.39	299.46
Deferred Tax Provision(B3)	1,546.94	(151.93)
Deferred Tax Provision - OCI (B4)	79.38	70.67
Tax expense recognised during the year (Total B1 to B4)	27,685.81	18,905.12
Effective Tax Rate	24.31%	23.81%

* Company had opted for Concessional Tax Rate as notified by Taxation Laws (Amendment) Ordinance, 2019 under section 115BAA.

21. DEFERRED TAX BALANCES

The following is the analysis of Deferred Tax Assets/(Liabilities) presented in the Balance Sheet:

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2021	As at 31 Mar 2020
Deferred Tax Assets	1,576.56	1,106.92
Deferred Tax Liabilities	(3,378.19)	(1,440.99)
Net	(1,801.63)	(334.07)



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

CURRENT YEAR (2020-21)

Particulars	Opening Balance	Recognised in Profit or Loss	Recognised in OCI	Recognised directly in Equity	Reclassified from Equity to Profit or Loss	Closing Balance
Deferred Tax (Liabilities)/Assets in relation to:						
Amortization /Depreciation on Tangible / Intangible Assets	(45.15)	101.45	-	-	-	56.30
Fair Valuation of Investments	(1,395.84)	(1,982.35)	-	-	-	(3,378.19)
Provision for Compensated Absences	537.77	75.47	-	-	-	613.24
Provision for Gratuity	42.08	(45.79)	79.38	-	-	75.67
Other 40(a) and 43B Items	451.42	250.98	-	-	-	702.40
Right to Use Assets	73.45	53.04	-	-	-	126.49
Security Deposit	2.20	0.26	-	-	-	2.46
(A)	(334.07)	(1,546.94)	79.38	-	-	(1,801.63)
Tax losses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Others	-	-	-	-	-	-
(B)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total (A+B)	(334.07)	(1,546.94)	79.38	-	-	(1,801.63)

PREVIOUS YEAR (2019-20)

Particulars	Opening Balance	Recognised in Profit or Loss	Recognised in OCI	Recognised directly in Equity	Reclassified from Equity to Profit or Loss	Closing Balance
Deferred Tax (Liabilities)/Assets in relation to:						
Amortization /Depreciation on Tangible / Intangible Assets	(496.54)	451.39	-	-	-	(45.15)
Rent Equalisation	55.67	-	-	(55.67)	-	-
Fair Valuation of Investments	(1,119.88)	(275.96)	-	-	-	(1,395.84)
Provision for Compensated Absences	538.81	(1.04)	-	-	-	537.77
Provision for Gratuity	(21.37)	(7.22)	70.67	-	-	42.08
Other 40(a) and 43B Items	541.44	(90.02)	-	-	-	451.42
Right to Use Assets	-	73.45	-	-	-	73.45
Security Deposit	0.87	1.33	-	-	-	2.20
(A)	(501.00)	151.93	70.67	(55.67)	-	(334.07)
Tax Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Others	-	-	-	-	-	-
(B)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total (A+B)	(501.00)	151.93	70.67	(55.67)	-	(334.07)



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

22 EARNINGS PER SHARE (EPS)

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2021	As at 31 Mar 2020
a. Nominal Value of an Equity Share (₹)	1.00	1.00
b. Net Profit available to Equity Shareholders (₹ in Lakh)	86,276.40	60,555.43
c. Number of Shares Outstanding	50,09,24,692	50,00,00,000
d. Weighted Average Number of Shares Outstanding	50,03,03,428	50,00,00,000
e. Effect of Potential Equity Shares for Stock Outstanding	21,45,822	14,30,559
f. Weighted Average Number of Equity Shares used for computing Diluted Earning Per Share	50,24,49,250	50,14,30,559
g. Basic EPS (₹) = (b)/(d)	17.24	12.11
h. Diluted EPS (₹) = (b)/(f)	17.17	12.08

23. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES & CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

Particulars	As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
A. Contingent Liabilities		
Claims Against the Company Not Acknowledged as Debts	279.56	277.52
Subtotal (A)	279.56	277.52
B. Capital & Other Commitments		
i. Contracts remaining to be executed on capital account	142.23	91.74
ii. Capital Commitment for AIF Scheme	1,225.00	2,625.00
Subtotal (B)	1,367.23	2,716.74
Total (A+B)	1,646.79	2,994.26

24. ACCOUNTING FOR EMPLOYEES SHARE BASED PAYMENTS

During the year 2017-18, the Company had instituted duly approved "Employee Stock Option Plan 2018" (ESOP-2018) for eligible employee and directors of the Company. The scheme was approved by the Board of Directors at their meeting held on 31st January 2018. In terms of said plan, the Company has granted options to the eligible employees which vest over the period of 3 years on each successive anniversary of the grant date. The option can be exercised over the period of 7 years from the date of grant. Each option carries with it the right to purchase one equity share of the Company at the exercise price determined by the Company at the time of grant.

Employee Stock Option Plan 2018 (ESOP-2018)-I

During the year 2017-18 Company had granted 23,30,668 ESOP at fair value. The exercise price of such ESOP on the date of grant is ₹ 155.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

Movements in the number of options outstanding under the ESOP 2018 -I and weighted average exercise prices (WAEP) are as follow:

Particulars	2020-21	2019-20
	Nos	Nos
Opening Outstanding	22,86,610	23,14,221
Granted During the year	-	-
Exercised	8,41,749	-
Forfeited	-	-
Lapsed	3,895	27,611
Closing Outstanding ESOPs	14,40,966	22,86,610
Vested Options as at the year end	14,40,966	15,25,792
Weighted average exercise price per share (₹)	155.00	155.00

The fair value of options used to compute pro forma net income and earnings per equity share has been estimated on the date of grant using Black-Scholes model.

The key assumptions used in Black-Scholes model for calculating fair value as on the date of grant are: (a) risk-free interest rate: 7.03%-7.18% p.a.; (b) expected life: 4-6 years; (c) expected volatility: 17.9% to 19.33% and (d) dividend yield: 1.40% p.a. The weighted average fair value of the option, as on the date of grant works out to ₹ 155/- per option.

Employee Stock Option Plan 2018 (ESOP-2018)-II

During the financial year 2019-20 Company has granted 23,22,132 ESOP at fair value. The exercise price of such ESOP on the date of grant is ₹ 250.30.

Movements in the number of options outstanding under the ESOP 2018 -II and weighted average exercise prices (WAEP) are as follow

Particulars	2020-21	2019-20
	Nos	Nos
Opening Outstanding	23,10,966	-
Granted During the year	-	23,22,132
Exercised	82,943	-
Forfeited	-	-
Lapsed	1,75,279	11,166
Closing Outstanding ESOPs	20,52,744	23,10,966
Vested Options as at the year end	6,78,175	-
Weighted average exercise price per share (₹)	250.30	250.30

The fair value of options used to compute pro forma net income and earnings per equity share has been estimated on the date of grant using Black-Scholes model.

The key assumptions used in Black-Scholes model for calculating fair value as on the date of grant are: (a) risk-free interest rate: 6.14% p.a.; (b) expected life: 4.5 years; (c) expected volatility: 16.82% and (d) dividend yield of around : 1% p.a. The weighted average fair value of the option, as on the date of grant works out to ₹250.30/- per option.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Employee Stock Option Plan 2018 (ESOP-2018)-III

During the current year Company has granted 22,69,700 ESOP at fair value. The exercise price of such ESOP on the date of grant is ₹ 360.00

Movements in the number of options outstanding under the ESOP 2018 -III and weighted average exercise prices (WAEP) are as follow:

Particulars	2020-21
	Nos
Opening Outstanding	22,69,700
Granted During the year	-
Exercised	-
Forfeited	-
Lapsed	2,77,330
Closing Outstanding ESOPs	19,92,370
Vested Options as at the year end	200.00
Weighted average exercise price per share (₹)	360.00

The fair value of options used to compute pro forma net income and earnings per equity share has been estimated on the date of grant using Black-Scholes model.

The key assumptions used in Black-Scholes model for calculating fair value as on the date of grant are: (a) risk-free interest rate: 5.6% p.a.; (b) expected life: 4.5 years; (c) expected volatility: 21.30% and (d) dividend yield of around : 0.9% p.a. The weighted average fair value of the option, as on the date of grant works out to ₹ 360/- per option.

During 2020-21 ₹1,417.38 Lakh (previous year ₹ 688.61 Lakh) has been recognised in statement of profit and loss.

25.PROVISIONS

Movement in Provision for contingency is as under :

(₹ In Lakh)

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2021	As at 31 Mar 2020
Carrying amount as at the beginning of the year	420.00	870.00
Additions during the year	-	0.00
Utilised	-	(176.87)
Reversed during the year	-	(273.13)
Carrying amount as at the end of the year	420.00	420.00

(During the previous financial year an amount of ₹ 176.87 Lakh was paid towards settlement of VAT dues and an amount of ₹ 273.13 Lakh has been reversed.)

26.DIVIDEND REMITTANCES TO NON-RESIDENT SHAREHOLDERS:*

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2021	As at 31 Mar 2020
Number of non-resident shareholders	1	1
Number of equity shares held by them	18,50,00,000	18,50,00,000
Amount of dividend paid (₹ in Lakh)	5,550.00	3,700.00
Year to which dividend relates	2019-20	2018-19

* on payment basis



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

28. CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (CSR)

An amount of ₹ 1,263.10 Lakh (Previous year ₹ 972.73 Lakh) was spent on CSR activities during the year as against an amount of ₹ 1,262.64 Lakh (Previous year ₹ 970.45 Lakh) available for spending as provided under the Companies Act, 2013.

Particulars	In Cash	Yet to be paid in Cash	Total
(i)Construction/ acquisition of any asset	Nil	Nil	Nil
On purposes other than (i) above – midday meals, promoting education and healthcare facilities.	1,263.10	Nil	1,263.10
Total	1,263.10	Nil	1,263.10

28. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS

DEFINED CONTRIBUTIONS PLAN- PROVIDENT FUND, SUPERANNUATION FUND AND NATIONAL PENSION SCHEME

The Company has recognised the following amounts in the Statement of Profit and Loss, which are included under Contributions to Provident Fund, Superannuation Fund and National Pension Scheme:

Particulars	For the year ended 31 Mar 2021	For the year ended 31 Mar 2020
Employer's Contribution to Provident Fund, Superannuation Fund and National Pension Scheme	884.82	803.33
Provision for Leave encashment (based on actuarial valuation)	299.83	594.61

Defined benefit plan - Gratuity

The Company has a defined benefit gratuity plan in India (funded). The Company's defined benefit gratuity plan is a final salary plan for employees, which requires contributions to be made to a separately administered fund. The fund has the form of a trust and it is governed by the Board of Trustees. The Board of Trustees is responsible for the administration of the plan assets and for the definition of the investment strategy .

Risks associated with defined benefit plan

Gratuity is a defined benefit plan and company is exposed to the Following Risks:

Interest Rate Risk: A fall in the discount rate which is linked to the G.Sec Rate will Increase the present value of the liability requiring higher provision. A fall in the discount rate generally increase the mark to market value of the assets depending on the duration of asset.

Salary Risk: The present value of the defined benefit plan liability is calculated by reference to the future salaries of members As such an, increase in the salary of the members more than assumed level will increase the plan's liability.

Investment Risk: The present value of the defined benefit plan liability is calculated using a discount rate which is determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds. If the return on plan asset is below this rate, it will create a plan deficit. Currently, for the plan in India it has a relatively balanced mix of investments in government securities, and other debt instruments.

Asset Liability Matching Risk: The plan faces the ALM risk as to the matching cash flow. Since the plan is invested in lines of Rule 101 of Income Tax Rules, 1962. this generally reduces ALM risk.

Mortality Risk: Since the benefits under the plan is not payable for life time and payable till retirement age only, plan do not have any longevity risk.

Concentration Risk: Plan is having a concentration risk. All the assets are invested in the insurance company and a default will wipe out all the assets. Although probability of this is very less as Insurance companies have to follow regulatory guidelines.

Gratuity is taken care by separate trust fund and contribution is guided by rule 103 of Income tax rules 1962.

The principal assumptions used for the purposes of the actuarial valuations were as follows.

Particulars	Valuation as at	
	31 Mar 2021	31 Mar 2020
Discount rate(s)	6.87%	6.89%
Expected rate(s) of salary increase	9% for the next 3 years , 6% thereafter	5% p.a



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

Amounts recognised in the statement of profit and loss in respect of these defined benefit plans are as follows.

Particulars	Year ended 31 Mar 2021	Year ended 31 Mar 2020
Service cost:		
Current service cost	185.19	151.44
Past service cost and (gain)/loss from settlements		-
Net interest expense	11.52	(4.77)
Components of defined benefit costs recognised in profit or loss	196.71	146.67
Remeasurement on the net defined benefit liability:	-	-
Return on plan assets (excluding amounts included in net interest expense)	18.84	23.96
Actuarial (gains) / losses arising from changes in demographic assumptions		-
Actuarial (gains) / losses arising from changes in financial assumptions	279.11	131.14
Actuarial (gains) / losses arising from experience adjustments	17.41	125.65
Others [describe]	-	-
Adjustments for restrictions on the defined benefit asset	-	-
Components of defined benefit costs recognised in other comprehensive income	315.36	280.75

The amount included in the balance sheet arising from the company's obligation in respect of its defined benefit plans is as follows:

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2021	As at 31 Mar 2020
Present value of funded defined benefit obligation	(2,208.75)	(1,650.99)
Fair value of plan assets	1,908.13	1,483.81
Funded status	(300.62)	(167.18)
Restrictions on asset recognised	-	-
Net liability arising from defined benefit obligation	(300.62)	(167.18)

Movements in the present value of the defined benefit obligation are as follows.

Particulars	Year ended 31 Mar 2021	Year ended 31 Mar 2020
Opening defined benefit obligation	1,650.99	1,209.67
Current service cost	185.19	151.44
Interest cost	113.75	94.23
Remeasurement (gains)/losses:	-	-
Actuarial gains and losses arising from changes in demographic assumptions	-	-
Actuarial gains and losses arising from changes in financial assumptions	279.11	131.14
Actuarial gains and losses arising from experience adjustments	17.41	125.65
Past service cost, including losses/(gains) on curtailments	-	-
Liabilities extinguished on settlements	-	-
Liabilities assumed in a business combination	-	-
Exchange differences on foreign plans	-	-
Benefits paid	(37.71)	(61.14)
Closing defined benefit obligation	2,208.74	1,650.99



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

Movements in the fair value of the plan assets are as follows.

Particulars	Year ended 31 Mar 2021	Year ended 31 Mar 2020
Opening fair value of plan assets	1,483.81	1,270.82
Interest income	102.23	99.00
Remeasurement gain (loss):	-	-
Return on plan assets (excluding amounts included in net interest expense)	(18.84)	(23.96)
Contributions from the employer	378.64	199.09
Contributions from plan participants	-	-
Assets distributed on settlements	-	-
Assets acquired in a business combination	-	-
Exchange differences on foreign plans	-	-
Benefits paid	(37.71)	(61.14)
Closing fair value of plan assets	1,908.13	1,483.81

Category of plan assets

Particulars	Fair value of plan assets as at	
	Year ended 31 Mar 2021	Year ended 31 Mar 2020
Insurance fund	1,908.13	1,483.81

Maturity analysis of the Benefit payments: From the fund

Projected benefits payable in future years from the date of reporting	Year ended 31 Mar 2021	Year ended 31 Mar 2020
1st following year	122.41	105.47
2nd following year	97.15	67.78
3rd following year	161.79	83.61
4th following year	106.82	135.65
5th following year	132.16	84.13
Sum of years 6 to 10	982.91	719.27
Sum of years 11 and above	3,238.77	2,408.28

weighted year duration of plan is 15 years(previous year 15 years)

Sensitivity analysis

Particulars	Year ended 31 Mar 2021	Year ended 31 Mar 2020
Projected Benefit obligation on current Assumptions	2,208.74	1,650.99
Delta Effect of +0.5% Change in Rate of Discounting	(195.36)	(144.70)
Delta Effect of -0.5% Change in Rate of Discounting	226.48	167.62
Delta Effect of +0.5% Change in Rate of Salary increase	164.43	138.11
Delta Effect of -0.5% Change in Rate of Salary increase	(156.40)	(126.62)
Delta Effect of +0.5% Change in Rate of Employee turnover	23.94	28.37
Delta Effect of -0.5% Change in Rate of Employee turnover	(27.44)	(32.16)



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

The sensitivity analysis have been determined based on reasonably possible changes of the respective assumptions occurring at the end of the reporting period, while holding all other assumptions constant. The sensitivity analysis presented above may not be representative of the actual change in the projected benefit obligation as it is unlikely that the change in assumptions would occur in isolation of one another as some of the assumptions may be correlated.

Furthermore, in presenting the above sensitivity analysis, the present value of the projected benefit obligation has been calculated using the projected unit credit method at the end of the reporting period, which is the same method as applied in calculating the projected benefit obligation as recognised in the balance sheet. There was no change in the methods and assumptions used in preparing the sensitivity analysis from prior years.

29. The Code on Social Security,2020 ("Code") relating to employee benefits during employment and post employment benefits received Presidential assent in September 2020. The Code has been published in the Gazette of India. However, the date on which the Code will come into effect has not been notified. The Company will assess the impact of the Code when it comes into effect and will record any related impact in the period the Code becomes effective

30. DETAILS OF SUBSIDIARIES

Details of the Company's subsidiaries at the end of the reporting period are as follows.

Name of subsidiary	Principal activity	Place of incorporation and operation	Proportion of ownership interest and voting power held by the company	
			31 Mar 2021	31 Mar 2020
SBI Funds Management (International) Pvt Ltd	Investment Management Services	Mauritius	100%	100%

31. DETAILS OF ASSOCIATES

A. Details of Company's Associates as at the end of the reporting period are as follows :

Name of Associates	Country of Incorporation	Proportion of ownership interest	
		31 Mar 2021	31 Mar 2020
SBI Pension Funds Private Limited	India	20%	20%

B. Summarised financial information of associates

Summarised financial information of material associates :

Summarised financial information in respect of each of the company's associate is set out below. The summarised financial information below represents amounts shown in the associate's financial statements prepared in accordance with Ind AS adjusted by the Company.

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2021	As at 31 Mar 2020
Financial Assets	4,291.00	3,839.41
Non Financial Assets	325.02	449.36
Financial Liabilities	87.75	158.42
Non Financial Liabilities	116.96	63.45

Particulars	Year ended 31 Mar 2021	Year ended 31 Mar 20120
Revenue	2,120.55	1,694.14
Profit /(loss) from continuing operations	344.41	228.22
Post-tax profit (loss) from discontinued operations	-	-
Profit /(loss) for the year	344.41	228.22
Other comprehensive income for the year	-	-
Total comprehensive income for the year	344.41	228.22
Dividends received from the associate during the year	-	-



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Reconciliation of the above summarised financial information to the carrying amount of the interest in SBI Pension Funds Private Limited

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2021	As at 31 Mar 2020
Net worth of SBI Pension Funds Private Limited (₹ In Lakh)	4,411.32	4,066.91
Proportion of the Company's ownership interest in SBI Pension Funds Private Limited	20%	20%
Goodwill	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-
Carrying amount of the Company's interest in SBI Pension Funds Private Limited (₹ In Lakh)	882.26	813.38

32. SEGMENTAL REPORTING

The Company is in the business of providing asset management services to the Fund and portfolio management/ advisory service to clients. The primary segment is identified as asset management services. As such the company's financial statements are largely reflective of the assets management business and there is no separate reportable segment.

Pursuant to Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) - 108 Operating segments, no segment disclosure has been made in these financial statements, as the Company has only one geographical segment i.e. India and no other separate reportable business segment..

33. MATURITY ANALYSIS OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

The table below shows an analysis of assets and liabilities analysed according to their maturity profile.

Particulars	As at March 31 2021			As at March 31 2020		
	Within 12 months	After 12 months	Total	Within 12 months	After 12 months	Total
ASSETS						
1. Financial Assets						
Cash & Cash equivalents	724.34	-	724.34	608.75	-	608.75
Bank Balance other than above	5,334.43	2,294.26	7,628.69	-	2,174.43	2,174.43
Receivables						
i. Trade Receivables	4,114.31	-	4,114.31	4,000.35	-	4,000.35
ii. Other Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments	28,965.25	2,11,571.38	2,40,536.63	11,217.85	1,63,486.30	1,74,704.15
Other Financial assets	94.17	694.82	788.99	527.00	567.91	1,094.91
Sub-total - Financial Assets	39,232.50	2,14,560.46	2,53,792.96	16,353.95	1,66,228.64	1,82,582.59
2. Non Financial Assets						
Current Tax assets (Net)	-	5,048.99	5,048.99	-	4308.7	4,308.70
Deferred Tax assets (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, Plant and Equipment	-	15,953.39	15,953.39	-	17016.71	17,016.71
Capital work-in-progress	-	-	-	-	-	-
Right to use Assets	-	6,005.48	6,005.48	-	5,799.41	5,799.41
Other Intangible assets	-	460.64	460.64	-	761.76	761.76
Other Non- financial assets	1,252.51	258.53	1,511.04	4275.17	847	5,122.17
Sub-total - Non- Financial Assets	1,252.51	27,727.03	28,979.54	4,275.17	28,733.58	33,008.75
Total Assets	40,485.01	2,42,287.49	2,82,772.50	20,629.12	1,94,962.22	2,15,591.34



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

35. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Set out below, is a comparison by class of the carrying amounts and fair value of the Company's financial instruments other than those with carrying amounts that are reasonable approximations of fair value.

A. Accounting classification and fair value

(₹ in Lakhs)

As at 31 March 2021	Carrying Amount			Fair Value			
	FVTPL	Amortised Cost	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Financial Assets							
Cash & Cash equivalents	-	724.34	724.34	-	-	-	-
Other Bank Balances	-	7,628.69	7,628.69	-	-	-	-
Trade Receivables	-	4,114.31	4,114.31	-	-	-	-
Investments (excluding investment in Subsidiary and Associates)*	2,39,931.84	-	2,39,931.84	2,38,760.84	-	1,171.00	2,39,931.84
Other Financial Assets	-	788.99	788.99	-	-	-	-
Total	2,39,931.84	13,256.33	2,53,188.17	2,38,760.84	-	1,171.00	2,39,931.84
Financial Liabilities							
Trade payables	-	1,443.52	1,443.52	-	-	-	-
Other Financial Liabilities	-	12,154.53	12,154.53	-	-	-	-
Total	-	13,598.05	13,598.05	-	-	-	-

*investment in Subsidiary and Associate are carried at cost

As at 31 March 2020	Carrying Amount			Fair Value			
	FVTPL	Amortised Cost	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Financial Assets							
Cash & Cash equivalents	-	608.75	608.75	-	-	-	-
Other Bank Balances	-	2,174.43	2,174.43	-	-	-	-
Trade Receivables	-	4,000.35	4,000.35	-	-	-	-
Investments (excluding investment in Subsidiary and Associates)*	1,74,099.36	-	1,74,099.36	1,72,099.36	-	2,000.00	1,74,099.36
Other Financial Assets	-	1,094.91	1,094.91	-	-	-	-
Total	1,74,099.36	7,878.44	1,81,977.80	1,72,099.36	-	2,000.00	1,74,099.36
Financial Liabilities							
Trade payables	-	1,318.77	1,318.77	-	-	-	-
Other Financial Liabilities	-	6,427.56	6,427.56	-	-	-	-
Total	-	7,746.33	7,746.33	-	-	-	-

*investment in Subsidiary and Associate are carried at cost



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The financial instruments are categorized into three levels based on the inputs used to arrive at fair value measurement as described below:

Level 1 : On the basis of latest NAV/Market price available.

Level 2 : Inputs other than the quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.

Level 3 : The investment has been made in December 2019 as part of warehousing policy. The Company has been regular in servicing its dues thus far and the short term investment thesis continues to remain intact. Based on latest valuation report it is carried at fair value (PY valued at its cost as at reporting date.)

Capital management :

The Company's capital management strategy is to effectively determine, raise and deploy capital so as to create value for its shareholders. The same is done through equity.

Financial Risk Management Framework :

The different types of risks the company is exposed to are liquidity risk, credit risk and foreign currency risk.

1. Liquidity Risk

Liquidity risk arises from the Company's inability to meet its cash flow commitments on the due date. The company maintains sufficient bank balance and marketable securities such as liquid/ultra-short duration and other debt funds.

2. Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that a customer or counterparty to a financial instrument fails to perform or pay the amounts due causing financial loss to the company. The company has a prudent and conservative process for managing its credit risk arising in the course of its business activities. The company has well defined investment policy restricting investments in various risk categories such high/moderate high/moderate etc.

3. Foreign currency risk management:

The company undertakes transactions denominated in foreign currencies; consequently, exposures to exchange rate fluctuations arise. Exchange rate exposures are managed within approved policy parameters utilising forward foreign exchange contracts.

The carrying amounts of the Company's foreign currency denominated monetary assets and monetary liabilities at the end of the reporting period are as follows.

(₹ in Lakhs)

Currency	Liabilities		Assets	
	As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
AED	-	-	13.99	16.69
USD	57.1	18.81	594.00	885.62
BHD	11.23	22.95	-	-
AUD	-	-	9.38	3.53
JPY	-	-	82.34	76.98
SGD	-	-	107.12	127.29
EURO	-	-	84.81	44.79

Previous year amounts are restated



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

Foreign currency sensitivity analysis:

The following table details the Company's sensitivity to a 10% increase and decrease in the Rupee against the relevant foreign currencies. 10% is the sensitivity rate used when reporting foreign currency risk internally to key management personnel and represents management's assessment of the reasonably possible change in foreign exchange rates. The sensitivity analysis includes only outstanding foreign currency denominated monetary items and adjusts their translation at the period end for a 10% change in foreign currency rates. A positive number below indicates an increase in profit or equity where the Rupee strengthens 10% against the relevant currency. For a 10% weakening of the Rupee against the relevant currency, there would be a comparable impact on the profit or equity, and the balances below would be negative.

(₹ in Lakhs)

Currency	Impact on profit or loss for the year		Impact on total equity as at the end of the reporting period	
	As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
AED Currency impact	1.40	1.67	1.05	1.25
USD Currency impact	53.69	86.68	40.18	64.86
BHD Currency impact	1.12	2.30	0.84	1.72
AUD Currency impact	0.94	0.35	0.70	0.26
JPY Currency impact	8.23	7.70	6.16	5.76
SGD Currency impact	10.71	12.73	8.02	9.53
EURO	8.48	4.48	6.35	3.35

Previous year amounts are restated

In management's opinion, the sensitivity analysis is unrepresentative of the inherent foreign exchange risk because the exposure at the end of the reporting period does not reflect the exposure during the year and considering the size of business and size of exposure in Foreign currency is immaterial.

36. LEASE (AS A LESSEE)

Details of Right to use Assets held by the Company is as follows

i. Amounts recognised in the balance sheet

The balance sheet shows the following amounts relating to leases:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	31st Mar 2021	31st Mar 2020
Right-of-use assets :		
Office Premise	5,559.06	5,690.72
Furniture	63.80	76.95
Vehicles	43.89	31.74
Computers	338.73	-
Total	6,005.48	5,799.41
Lease liabilities		
Current	1,805.31	1,416.43
Non-current	4,702.70	4,674.79
Total	6,508.01	6,091.22



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

ii. Amounts recognised in the statement of profit or loss

The statement of profit or loss shows the following amounts relating to leases:

Depreciation charge of right-of-use assets	31st March 2021	31st March 2020
Office Premise	1,435.23	1,326.87
Furniture	13.15	13.15
Vehicles	12.25	4.43
Computers	76.54	-
Total	1,537.17	1,344.45
Interest expense (included in finance cost)	398.71	363.49
Expense relating to short-term leases (included administrative expenses)	44.79	131.36
Expense relating to leases of low-value assets that are not shown above as short-term leases (included in administrative expenses)	-	-
Expense relating to variable lease payments not included in lease liabilities (included in administrative expenses)	-	-

During the current year in certain cases the company has received discounts on rent payments, and the same has not been treated as modification.

37. RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURE:

i. List of related parties with whom transactions have taken place during the year :

Holding Company	State Bank of India (SBI) holds 62.88% of the share capital
Enterprise having significant influence	Amundi India Holding, a wholly owned subsidiary of Amundi holds 36.93% of the share capital
Subsidiary	SBI Funds Management (International) Private Limited (100% subsidiary)
Associates	SBI Pension Funds Private Limited
Key Management Personnel	Mr. Vinay M. Tonse (Managing Director & Chief Executive Officer) from August 24, 2020 Mr. Ashwani Bhatia (Managing Director & Chief Executive Officer) up to August 23, 2020 Mr. Denys de Campigneulles (Deputy Chief Executive Officer) Mr. Jashvant Raval (Independent Director) up to September 27, 2020 Mr. C. N. Ram (Independent Director) Mr. Om Prakash Gahrotra (Independent Director) Mr. Fathi Jerfel (Associate Director) Mr. Dinesh Kumar Khara (Chairman) Dr. Prafulla Agnihotri (Independent Director) Mr. Jean Yves Glain (Associate Director) Mr. Moiz Miyajiwala (Independent Director) from September 29, 2020
Other Related parties:-	
i. Fellow Subsidiaries	SBI Life Insurance Company Limited SBI General Insurance Limited SBI Mutual Fund Trustee Company Private Limited SBI-SG Global Securities Services Private Limited SBICAP Securities Limited SBI Capital Markets Limited SBI Foundation
ii. Enterprise under common control	Amundi Singapore Limited (a wholly owned subsidiary of Amundi) Amundi Hong Kong Limited (a wholly owned subsidiary of Amundi) NH-Amundi Asset Management Co. Ltd. Amundi Asset Management, Paris Amundi UK Ltd. (a wholly owned subsidiary of Amundi)



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ii. Details of transactions with Related Parties during the year :

(₹ In Lakh)

Particulars	Holding Company	Enterprise having significant influence	Fellow Subsidiaries	Enterprise under Common control	KMP/ Relative	Subsidiary
PMS Advisory & Other fees	163.98			3,109.00		
	(140.38)			(3883.51)		
Interest Income	122.14					
	(45.74)					
Fund Accounting and Custodial Charges			1,406.94			
			(1073.90)			
Rent paid/(Recovered)	76.99		(1.94)			
	(71.19)		0.00			
Brokerage	NIL		NIL	NIL		
	NIL		NIL	NIL		
Demat Charges			10.80			
			(0.01)			
CSR Activities			604.00			
			(102.35)			
Bank charges	12.71					
	(40.80)					
Royalty	1206.91					
	(855.08)					
Processing Fee	50.00					
	(650.00)					
Electricity/Generator Charges	1.10					
	(5.68)					
Repairs & Maintenance	0.00					
	(0.04)					
Business Promotion	54.27					
	(79.73)			(0.20)		
Training	1.01					
	(22.28)					
Scheme Related Expenses	0.00					
	(66.85)					
Insurance Premium			289.65			
			(26.56)			
Dividend Received						181.54
						(280.46)
Interim Dividend Paid/ Payable	9450.00	5550.00				
	NIL	NIL				
Final Dividend Paid	9450.00	5550.00				
	NIL	NIL				
Reimbursement of salaries of deputed employees from SBI	367.43					
	(310.53)					
Recovery of salaries of deputed employees to SBI	100.36					
	(130.69)					



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Particulars	Holding Company	Enterprise having significant influence	Fellow Subsidiaries	Enterprise under Common control	KMP/ Relative	Subsidiary
Recovery of Admin Expenses			30.00			
			(30.00)			
Payment to KMP/Relative					37.60	
					(22.30)	
Balances outstanding as at 31 Mar 2021						
Receivable/(Payable)	98.47		(122.70)	678.81		
	(131.87)		84.98	(930.42)		
Balance in Current Accounts	6054.78					
	(602.13)					
Term Deposit	2,284.04					
	(2164.11)					

Remuneration to Key Managerial Personnel

The remuneration of director and other member of key management personnel during the year was as follows:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	2020-21	2019-20
i. Short Term Benefits	145.76	155.38
ii. Post Employment Benefits	-	-
iii. Other long term benefits	-	-
iv. Share based payments	-	-
v. Termination Benefits	-	-

Note:

- Figures in the brackets () represent previous year figures
- Banking/Credit Card transactions in normal course of business with related parties have not been considered.
- All transactions with related parties are in normal course of business

iii. Significant Transactions with Related Parties during the year :

Sr. No.	Name of the Related Party	Relation	Nature Of Transactions	Amount (₹ in Lakh)
1	SBI Mutual Fund Trustee Company Pvt Ltd	Fellow Subsidiaries	Recovery of Admin Expenses	30.00
2	SBI-SG Global Securities Services Pvt. Ltd	Fellow Subsidiaries	Fund Accounting & Custodial Charges	1,406.94
3	SBI Life Insurance Co. Ltd.	Fellow Subsidiaries	Insurance Premium	15.54
4	SBI General Insurance Co. Ltd.	Fellow Subsidiaries	Insurance Premium	274.12
5	SBI Cap Securities Ltd.	Fellow Subsidiaries	Demat & Demat Brokerage Charges	10.80
6	SBI Foundation	Fellow Subsidiaries	CSR Activities	604.00
7	Jashvant Raval	Director	Director Sitting Fee	4.60
8	Dr. Prafulla Agnihotri	Director	Director Sitting Fee	7.30
9	O.P. Gahrotra	Director	Director Sitting Fee	12.10
10	C.N.Ram	Director	Director Sitting Fee	9.70
11	Moiz Miyajiwala	Director	Director Sitting Fee	3.90
12	State Bank of India	Holding Company	Bank charges expenses	12.71
13	State Bank of India	Holding Company	Royalty expenses	1,206.91
14	State Bank of India	Holding Company	Processing Fee/commitment charges	50.00
15	State Bank of India	Holding Company	Interest on FD	122.14



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Name of the Related Party	Relation	Nature Of Transactions	Amount (₹ in Lakh)
16	Amundi Singapore Limited	Enterprise under common Control	Portfolio Advisory Fees	44.30
17	Amundi Hong Kong Limited	Enterprise under common Control	Portfolio Advisory Fees	2,761.41
18	NH-Amundi Asset Management Co. Ltd	Enterprise under common Control	Portfolio Advisory Fees	7.91
19	Amundi Asset Management, Paris	Enterprise under common Control	Portfolio Advisory Fees	278.50
20	Amundi UK Ltd	Enterprise under common Control	Portfolio Advisory Fees	16.89
21	State Bank of India	Holding Company	Portfolio Management Fees	163.98

38. Dues to Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises

Trade payables do not include any amount payable to Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises. Under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006, (MSMEDA) which came into force from October 02, 2006, certain disclosures are required to be made relating to Micro, Small and Medium enterprises. On the basis of the information and records available with the management, the following disclosures are made for the amounts due to the Micro, Small and Medium enterprises, who have registered with the competent authorities.

(₹ in Lakh)

Particulars	31 Mar 2021	31 Mar 2020
Principal amount remaining unpaid to any supplier as at the year end *	75.48	48.03
Interest due thereon	Nil	Nil
Amount of interest paid by the company in terms of section 16 of the MSMEDA, along with the amount of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day during the accounting year	Nil	Nil
Amount of interest due and payable for the year of delay in making payment (which have been paid but beyond the appointed day during the year) but without adding the interest specified under the MSMEDA	Nil	Nil
Amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of the accounting year	Nil	Nil
the amount of further interest remaining due and payable even in the succeeding years, until such date when the interest dues above are actually paid to the small enterprise, for the purpose of disallowance of a deductible expenditure under section 23 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006.	Nil	Nil
*Breakup of above is as under :-		
Trade Payables	44.45	0.98
Creditors for capital expenses	29.46	36.29
Retention	1.37	1.07
Earnest Deposit	0.2	9.69
Total	75.48	48.03



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

39. Expenditure in Foreign Currency :

Particulars	31 Mar 2021	31 Mar 2020
Travelling Expenses	1.38	61.31
Business Promotion & Advertisement	8.87	40.22
Salary	275.32	254.08
Rent and Subscription	194.13	185.21
Professional Fees and others	118.04	88.62
Total	597.74	629.44

40. Impact of COVID - 19

The Company has considered the possible impact that may arise from the pandemic relating to COVID-19 on the carrying amounts of receivables and investments.

In developing the assumptions relating to the possible uncertainties in global economic conditions, the Company, as at the date of approval of these financial statements has used internal and external sources of information including credit reports and related information and economic forecasts.

The Company has performed sensitivity analysis on the assumptions used and based on current estimates expects the carrying amount of these assets to be recovered. Further, the extent of which the COVID-19 pandemic will impact the Company's results will depend on future developments, which are uncertain, including, among other things, any new information concerning the severity of the COVID-19 pandemic and likely Government action relating to the Covid-19.

41. Hon'ble Supreme Court Vide orders dated February 2, 2021 and February 9, 2021 in the SLP Nos. 14288- 14291/2020 in Franklin Templeton Vs. Amruta Garg & OR's., the Hon'ble Supreme Court appointed SBI Funds Management Pvt Ltd ('SBIFMPL') to undertake the exercise of distribution of Rs 9122 crores to unitholders of six schemes of Franklin Templeton Mutual Fund ('FTMF').

Towards compliance of the aforesaid orders of Hon'ble Supreme Court, SBIFMPL acting as solely in its capacity as a court appointed distributor of the six schemes of FTMF, has taken steps and distributed a sum of Rs. 9046.97 crores to unitholders of the six schemes of FTMF. Upon discharge of its court directed duties, SBIFMPL, has filed a compliance report vide an interim application before the Hon'ble Supreme Court and the same has been take on record by the Hon'ble Supreme Court.

The Hon'ble Supreme Court has also vide its order dated February 12, 2021, appointed SBIFMPL to undertake the exercise of winding up, which would include liquidation of the holdings/assets/portfolio and distribution/payment to the unitholders of the six schemes of FTMF.

SBIFMPL, has in consultation with FTMF and the Securities and Exchange Board of India and solely acting as court appointed liquidator, filed an application before the Hon'ble Supreme Court for placing on record standard operating procedure proposed to be followed by it towards compliance of the order dated February 12, 2021 of the Hon'ble Supreme Court.

The application was considered and allowed by the Hon'ble Supreme Court vide an order dated 18th March 2021. The effective control of assets of the six schemes of FTMF for liquidation was assigned to SBIFMPL on March 26, 2021 as per court approved Standard Operating Procedure, pursuant thereto SBIFMPL is undertaking the liquidation exercise accordingly.

42. The financial statements were approved for issue by the Board of Directors on 28 April 2021.

43. Notifications Issued but not Effective

Recent pronouncements On March 24, 2021, the Ministry of Corporate Affairs ("MCA") through a notification, amended Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013. The amendments revise Division I, II and III of Schedule III and are applicable from April 1, 2021. Key amendments relating to Division III which relate to companies whose financial statements are required to comply with Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules 2015 are: Balance Sheet:



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

- Lease liabilities should be separately disclosed under the head 'financial liabilities', duly distinguished as current or non-current.
- Certain additional disclosures in the statement of changes in equity such as changes in equity share capital due to prior period errors and restated balances at the beginning of the current reporting period.
- Specified format for disclosure of shareholding of promoters.
- Specified format for ageing schedule of trade receivables, trade payables, capital work-in-progress and intangible asset under development.
- If a company has not used funds for the specific purpose for which it was borrowed from banks and financial institutions, then disclosure of details of where it has been used.
- Specific disclosure under 'additional regulatory requirement' such as compliance with approved schemes of arrangements, compliance with number of layers of companies, title deeds of immovable property not held in name of company, loans and advances to promoters, directors, key managerial personnel (KMP) and related parties, details of benami property held etc. Statement of profit and loss:
- Additional disclosures relating to Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR), undisclosed income and crypto or virtual currency specified under the head 'additional information' in the notes forming part of the standalone financial statements. The amendments are extensive and the Company will evaluate the same to give effect to them as required by law.

As per our report of even date

For C N K & Associates LLP

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No: 101961W/W-100036

Sd/-

Hiren Shah

Partner

Membership No: 100052

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of

SBI Funds Management Private Limited

Sd/-

Dinesh Kumar Khara

Chairman

DIN 6737041

Sd/-

DENYS CHARLES JEAN MARIE FOUGEROUX DE C

(Denys De Campigneulles) -Director

DIN 08716335

Place: Mumbai

Date: April 28, 2021

Place: Mumbai

Date : April 28, 2021

Sd/-

Vinay M. Tonse

Managing Director & CEO

DIN 06695367

Sd/-

Vinaya Datar

Chief Compliance Officer &

Company Secretary

M. No 15527



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the members of
SBI Funds Management Private Limited

Report on the audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of SBI Funds Management Private Limited ("the Holding Company"), its subsidiaries (the Holding Company and its subsidiaries together referred to as "the Group") and its associate company which comprise the Consolidated Balance Sheet as at 31st March 2021, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss (including other Comprehensive Income), the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity and the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended on that date and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as "the consolidated financial statements").

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended, ("Ind AS") and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Group as at 31st March 2021, the consolidated profit and consolidated total comprehensive income, consolidated changes in equity and its consolidated cash flows for the year ended on that date.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit of consolidated financial statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing ("SAs") specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ("ICAI") together with the independence requirements that are relevant to our audit of the consolidated financial statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the ICAI's Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the consolidated financial statements.

Information Other than the Consolidated Financial Statements and Auditor's Report Thereon

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation of other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Director's Report but does not include the consolidated financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. The Director's report is expected to be made available to us after the date of this auditor's report.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information identified above when it becomes available and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

Management's Responsibility for the Consolidated Financial Statements

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation of these consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position, consolidated financial performance, consolidated total comprehensive income, consolidated changes in equity and consolidated cash flows of the Company in accordance with the Ind AS and other accounting principles generally accepted in India. The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group, and its associates are responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Group and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the consolidated financial statements that give



SBI FUNDS MANAGEMENT PRIVATE LIMITED

a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, which have been used for the purpose of preparation of these Consolidated Financial Statements by the Directors of the Holding Company, as aforesaid.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, Management is responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those respective Board of Directors included in the group are also responsible for overseeing the Group's financial reporting process.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control;
- Obtain an understanding of internal financial control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Holding Company, its subsidiary companies and its associate companies which are incorporated in India has adequate internal financial controls with reference to the consolidated financial statements, in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls;
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management;
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern;
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation;
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audit of the financial statements of such entities included in the consolidated financial statements.

Materiality is the magnitude of misstatements in the consolidated financial statements that, individually or in aggregate, makes it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable user of the financial statements may be influenced. We consider quantitative materiality and qualitative factors in (i) planning the scope of our audit work and in evaluating the results of our work; and (ii) to evaluate the effect of any identified misstatements in the financial statements.

We communicate with the Management, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.



Other Matter

We did not audit the financial statements of foreign subsidiary whose financial statements reflect total assets of Rs. 257.91 Lakh as at 31st March 2021, total revenues of Rs. 389.46 Lakh and net cash inflows amounting to Rs.26.84 Lakh for the year ended on that date, as considered in the consolidated financial statements. The consolidated financial statements also include the Group's share of net profit of Rs. 68.88 Lakh for the year ended 31st March 2021, as considered in the consolidated financial statements, in respect of associate company, whose financial statements have not been audited by us. These financial statements have been audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us by the Management and our opinion on the consolidated financial statements in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of subsidiary and associate company, is based solely on the audit report of the other auditors. We have not received responses to the Group Audit Instructions from the auditors of subsidiaries and associates. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, and our report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements below, is not modified in respect of the above matters with respect to our reliance on the work done and the reports of the other auditors.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

1. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, based on our audit we report that:
 - a. We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit of the aforesaid consolidated financial statement.
 - b. In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Group so far as it appears from our examination of those books.
 - c. The Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss including Consolidated Other Comprehensive Income, Consolidated Statement of change in Equity and the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flow dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the relevant books of account.
 - d. In our opinion, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements comply with the Ind AS specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.
 - e. On the basis of the written representations received from the directors of Holding Company as on 31st March 2021 taken on record by the Board of Directors of Holding Company and the reports of the statutory auditors of its Associate Company, none of the directors is disqualified as on 31st March 2021 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164(2) of the Act.
 - f. With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls with reference to the consolidated financial statements of the Group, with respect to the Companies incorporated in India, and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in **Annexure A**.
 - g. With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, as amended in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
 - i. The Group has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its consolidated financial statements of the group, and its associate company. Refer Note 23 to the consolidated financial statements.
 - ii. The Group did not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were material foreseeable losses;
 - iii. There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Group.
 - iv.
 - i. The Holding Company Management has represented that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, no funds have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the Holding Company, its subsidiaries and its associates to or in any other person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities ("Intermediaries"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall, whether, directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Holding Company, its subsidiaries and its associates ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries;
 - ii. The Holding Company Management has represented, that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, no funds have been received by the Holding Company, its subsidiaries and its associates from any person(s) or entity(ies),



SBI FUNDS MANAGEMENT PRIVATE LIMITED

including foreign entities ("Funding Parties"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Holding Company, its subsidiaries and its associates shall, whether, directly or indirectly, lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries; and

- iii. Based on such audit procedures that we have considered reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances, nothing has come to our notice that has caused us to believe that the representations under sub-clause (i) and (ii) contain any material mis-statement.
- v. The dividend declared or paid during the year by the Holding Company is in compliance with Section 123 of the Companies Act, 2013. During the year, no dividend is declared by the associate of the Holding Company. The provisions of Section 123 of the Companies Act, 2013 are not applicable to the subsidiary of the Holding Company.
2. As required by Section 143 (5) of the Act, with respect to the Holding Company and its associate company, which are companies incorporated in India and Provision of Section 143(5) of the Act with respect to reporting under the directions issued by the Comptroller and Auditor-General of India is applicable, we report that:

Sr. No.	Directions issued by the Comptroller and Auditor-General of India	Auditor's Comment
a.	Whether the company has system in place to process all the accounting transactions through IT system? If yes, the implications of processing of accounting transactions outside IT system on the integrity of the accounts along with the financial implications, if any, may be stated.	The SBI Funds Management Private Limited ("the Holding Company") and its associate company has a system in place to process all the accounting transactions through IT system. With regards to Holding Company, as such, we have not come across any accounting transactions processed outside IT system which would have an impact on the integrity of the accounts or any financial implications. With regards to associate company, if accounting process is outside IT system, integrity and reliability of accounting system would be jeopardized since there is no maker /checker concept in manual accounting.
b.	Whether there is any restructuring of an existing loan or cases of waiver/write off of debts /loans/ interest etc. made by a lender to the company due to the company's inability to repay the loan? If yes, the financial impact may be stated. Whether such cases are properly accounted for? (in case, lender is a Government company, then its direction is also applicable for statutory auditor of lender company).	Based on our examination of relevant records of the SBI Funds Management Private Limited ("the Holding Company") and its associate company, and the information and explanations received from the Management, there were no cases of restructuring of an existing loan or cases of waiver/write off of debts /loans / interest by any of the lenders of the Holding Company and its associate company due to inability to repay the loan.
c.	Whether funds (grants/subsidy etc.) received/receivable for specific schemes from central/ state government or its agencies were properly accounted for/ utilized as per its terms and conditions? List the cases of deviation.	Based on our examination of relevant records of the SBI Funds Management Private Limited ("the Holding Company") and its associate company and the information and explanations received from the Management, there are no funds received/ receivable from Central/State agencies.

Our above report under section 143(5) of the Act with reference to the Consolidated Financial Statements insofar as it relates to the Associate Company is based on the corresponding report of the Independent auditor of Associate Company.

For C N K & Associates LLP

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No: 101961W / W - 100036

Sd/-

Hiren Shah

Partner

Membership No.: 100052

UDIN: 21100052AAAAABZ7259

Place: Mumbai

Date: 28th April 2021



Annexure A to Independent Auditors' Report

[Referred to in paragraph 1(f) under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' section of our report to the Members of SBI Funds Management Private Limited on the Consolidated Financial Statements of even date]

Report on the Internal Financial Controls with reference to the Consolidated Financial Statements under Clause (i) of Sub-section (3) of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("The Act")

We have audited the internal financial controls with reference to the consolidated financial statements of SBI Funds Management Private Limited ("the Holding Company") and its associate company, which are companies incorporated in India, as of 31st March 2021 in conjunction with our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the Holding Company for the year ended on that date.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Board of Directors of the Holding Company and its associate company, which are companies incorporated in India, are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Holding Company and its Associate company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ('ICAI'). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to respective company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Act.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Holding Company's and its Associate Company's, incorporated in India, internal financial controls with reference to the consolidated financial statements, based on our audit. We Conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") issued by the ICAI and the Standards on Auditing prescribed under section 143 (10) of the Act, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls with reference to the consolidated financial statements. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls with reference to the consolidated financial statements, was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls with reference to the consolidated financial statements and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls with reference to the consolidated financial statements included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls with reference to the consolidated financial statements, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained and the audit evidence obtained by the other auditors in terms of their reports referred to in the other matter paragraph below, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Holding Company's and its associate company's internal financial controls with reference to the consolidated financial statements of the Holding Company.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls with reference to the Consolidated Financial Statements

A company's internal financial controls with reference to the consolidated financial statements is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of consolidated financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial controls with reference to the consolidated financial statements includes those policies and procedures that:

- a. pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company;
- b. provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of consolidated financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and



- c. provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls with reference to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls with reference to the consolidated financial statements, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not to be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls with reference to the consolidated financial statements to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial controls with reference to the consolidated financial statements may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Opinion

In our opinion, to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the Holding Company and its associate companies which are incorporated in India has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls with reference to the consolidated financial statements, and such internal financial controls with reference to the consolidated financial statements were operating effectively as at 31st March 2021, based on the internal financial control criteria established by the Holding Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Control Over Financial Reporting issued by ICAI.

Other Matters

Our aforesaid reports under section 143(3)(i) of the Act on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the internal financial controls with reference to the consolidated financial statements insofar as it relates to the associate company which is a Company incorporated in India, is based on the corresponding report of the independent auditor of such Company.

For C N K & Associates LLP

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No.: 101961W/W-100036

Sd/-

Hiren Shah

Partner

Membership No.: 100052

UDIN: 21100052AAAABZ7259

Place: Mumbai

Date: 28th April 2021



COMMENTS OF THE COMPTROLLER AND AUDITOR GENERAL OF INDIA UNDER SECTION 143(6) (B) READ WITH SECTION 129 (4) OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 ON THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF SBI FUNDS MANAGEMENT PRIVATE LIMITED FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

The preparation of consolidated financial statements of SBI Funds Management Private Limited for the year ended 31 March 2021 in accordance with the financial reporting framework prescribed under the Companies Act, 2013 (Act) is the responsibility of the management of the Company. The Statutory Auditor appointed by the Comptroller and auditor General of India under section 139 (5) read with section 129 (4) of the Act is responsible for expressing opinion on the financial statements under section 143 read with section 129 (4) of the Act based on independent audit in accordance with the standards on auditing prescribed under section 143 (10) of the Act. This is stated to have been done by them vide their Audit Report dated 28 April 2021.

The assets under management through various schemes managed by SBI Funds Management Private Limited are not reflected in its Balance Sheet, since these assets do not form part of the SBI Funds Management Private Limited. Therefore, I do not look into operation of these schemes including decision making regarding acquisition, management and disposal of the assets managed by the SBI Funds Management Private Limited and express no opinion on the soundness of the investments.

I, on behalf of the Comptroller and Auditor General of India, have conducted a supplementary audit of the consolidated financial statement of SBI Funds Management Private Limited for the year ended 31 March 2021 under section 143(6)a) read with section 129 (4) of the Act. We conducted a supplementary audit of the financial statements of SBI Funds Management Private Limited but did not conduct supplementary audit of the financial statements of SBI Funds Management Private Limited and SBI Funds Management (International) Private Limited for the year ended 31 March 2021. Further, Section 139(5) and 143(6)(a) of the Act are not applicable to SBI Funds Management (International) Private Limited being private entity incorporated in Foreign country under the respective laws, for appointment of their Statutory Auditor and for conduct of supplementary audit. Accordingly, Comptroller and Auditor General of India has neither appointed the Statutory Auditors nor conducted the supplementary audit of this company. This supplementary audit has been carried out independently without access to the working papers of the Statutory Auditors and is limited primarily to inquires of the Statutory Auditors and company personnel and selective examination of some of the accounting records.

On the basis of my supplementary audit nothing significant has come to my knowledge which would give rise to any comment upon or supplement to Statutory Auditors' report under section 143(6)(b) of the Act.

For and on the behalf of the
Comptroller and Auditor General of India

Sd/-
(P. V. Hari Krishna)
Principal Director of Audit (Shipping), Mumbai

Place : Mumbai
Date : June 24, 2021



CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31 MARCH 2021

(₹ In Lakhs)

Particulars	Note No.	As at 31 Mar 2021	As at 31 Mar 2020
ASSETS			
1. Financial Assets			
a. Cash & Cash equivalents	2	921.44	783.37
b. Bank Balance other than (a) above	3	7,628.69	2,174.43
c. Receivables			
i. Trade Receivables	4	4,174.13	4,032.39
ii. Other Receivables		-	-
d. Investments	5	2,40,829.24	1,74,927.88
e. Other Financial assets	6	788.99	1,094.91
Sub-total - Financial Assets		2,54,342.49	1,83,012.98
2. Non Financial Assets			
a. Current Tax assets (Net)	7	5,047.35	4,306.61
b. Deferred Tax assets (Net)	8	-	-
c. Property, Plant and Equipment	9	15,953.39	17,016.71
d. Capital work-in-progress		-	-
e. Right to use Assets	36	6,005.48	5,799.41
f. Other Intangible assets	10	460.64	761.76
g. Other Non- financial assets	11	1,512.02	5,233.55
Sub-total - Non- Financial Assets		28,978.88	33,118.04
Total Assets		2,83,321.37	2,16,131.02
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY			
Liabilities			
1. Financial Liabilities			
a. Payables			
i. Trade Payables			
i. total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises	12	44.45	0.98
ii. total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises	12	1,554.07	1,435.86
b. Other financial liabilities	13	12,154.53	6,427.56
Sub-total - Financial Liabilities		13,753.05	7,864.40
2. Non Financial Liabilities			
a. Provision	14	9,912.60	8,996.63
b. Other non-financial liabilities		-	-
c. Deferred tax liabilities (Net)	8	1,801.63	334.07
Sub-total - Financial Liabilities		11,714.23	9,330.70
3. Equity			
a. Equity Share capital	15	5,009.25	5,000.00
b. Other Equity	16	2,52,844.84	1,93,935.92
Sub-total -Equity		2,57,854.09	1,98,935.92
Total Liabilities and Equity		2,83,321.37	2,16,131.02
Summary of Significant Accounting Policies	1		
Other Notes to the Financial Statements	2-45		

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the financial statements.

As per our report of even date

For C N K & Associates LLP

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No: 101961W/W-100036

Sd/-

Hiren Shah

Partner

Membership No: 100052

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of

SBI Funds Management Private Limited

Sd/-

Dinesh Kumar Khara

Chairman

DIN 6737041

Sd/-

DENYS CHARLES JEAN MARIE FOUGEROUX DE C
(Denys De Campigneulles) -Director

DIN 08716335

Sd/-

Vinay M. Tonse

Managing Director & CEO

DIN 06695367

Sd/-

Vinaya Datar

Chief Compliance Officer &

Company Secretary

M. No 15527

Place: Mumbai

Date: April 28, 2021

Place: Mumbai

Date : April 28, 2021

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(₹ In Lakhs)

Particulars	Note No.	For th Year Ended 31 Mar 2021	For th Year Ended 31 Mar 2020
Revenue from Operations			
i. Management Fees		1,38,393.04	1,19,378.95
ii. Portfolio Management & Other Advisory Fees		5,358.93	5,847.03
I Total revenue from operations		1,43,751.97	1,25,225.98
II Other Income	17	18,223.10	6,625.88
III. Total Income (I+II)		1,61,975.07	1,31,851.86
Expenses			
i. Finance cost		398.71	363.49
ii. Schemes expenses		5,228.76	9,881.58
iii. Employee benefits expense	18	23,971.44	23,241.39
iv. Depreciation and amortization expense	9	3,169.13	3,024.63
v. Other expenses	19	15,402.15	15,967.63
IV. Total expenses		48,170.19	52,478.72
V. Profit / (Loss) before exceptional items and tax (III-IV)		1,13,804.88	79,373.14
VI. Exceptional Items		-	-
VII. Profit/(loss) before tax (V-VI)		1,13,804.88	79,373.14
VIII. Share of Profit/(loss) of Associates		68.88	45.56
IX. Tax Expense:			
- Current Tax	20	26,053.37	19,207.44
- Deferred Tax	21	1,546.94	(151.93)
- Adjustment of tax relating to earlier periods		9.49	(213.63)
X. Profit / (loss) for the period (VII-VIII)		86,263.96	60,576.82
XI. Other Comprehensive Income			
Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss :			
i. Remeasurements of the defined benefit plans		(315.37)	(280.75)
ii. Deferred tax on above		79.38	70.67
XII. Total Comprehensive Income for the period		86,027.97	60,366.74
XII. Earnings per equity share	22		
Basic (₹)		17.24	12.12
Diluted (₹)		17.17	12.08
Summary of Significant Accounting Policies	1		
Other Notes to the Financial Statements	2-45		

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the financial statements.

As per our report of even date

For C N K & Associates LLP

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No: 101961W/W-100036

Sd/-

Hiren Shah

Partner

Membership No: 100052

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of

SBI Funds Management Private Limited

Sd/-

Dinesh Kumar Khara

Chairman

DIN 6737041

Sd/-

DENYS CHARLES JEAN MARIE FOUGEROUX DE C
(Denys De Campigneulles) -Director

DIN 08716335

Sd/-

Vinay M. Tonse

Managing Director & CEO

DIN 06695367

Sd/-

Vinaya Datar

Chief Compliance Officer &

Company Secretary

M. No 15527

Place: Mumbai

Date: April 28, 2021

Place: Mumbai

Date : April 28, 2021



CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(₹ In Lakhs)

Particulars	For the Year End 31 Mar 2021	For the Year End 31 Mar 2020
Cash Flow from Operating Activities		
Net profit Before Tax	1,13,804.88	79,373.14
Adjustments for:		
Depreciation and Amortization	1,631.96	1,680.18
Lease adjustments	210.72	291.81
Employee Stock Option Expenses	1,417.38	688.61
Provision for contingency written back	-	(273.13)
(Profit) /Loss on sale of fixed assets (Net)	(0.13)	0.42
Fair valuations of Investment (Net)	(11,167.52)	(2,589.19)
Gain on sale/redemption of investments	(6,186.05)	(1,326.99)
Exchange Fluctuations	(11.76)	15.50
Interest income on investments	(347.52)	(709.31)
Other Interest income	(124.91)	(51.43)
Dividend income	(2.09)	(1,719.05)
Operating profit before working capital changes	99,224.96	75,380.56
Decrease / (Increase) in Trade Receivables	(141.74)	(1,273.23)
Decrease / (Increase) in Other Financial Assets	305.92	(364.78)
Decrease / (Increase) in Other Bank Balance	(5,334.43)	10,000.00
Decrease / (Increase) in Other Non Financial Assets	3,721.53	12,788.77
(Decrease) / Increase in Trade Payables	161.68	(1,246.30)
(Decrease) / Increase in Other Financial Liabilities	37.68	43.93
(Decrease) / Increase in Provisions	600.60	(1,178.78)
Net Cash Generated from Operations	98,576.20	94,150.17
Income taxes paid net of refund ,if any	26,803.60	19,666.58
Net cash generated from Operating Activities (A)	71,772.60	74,483.59
Cash Flow from Investing Activities		
Purchase of Intangible assets(including advances for capital)	(260.83)	(215.31)
Purchase of Property, plant and equipment (including advances for capital)	(6.79)	(1,051.01)
Sale of Property, Plant and Equipment & Intangibles	0.23	1.80
Purchase of Investments	(1,44,894.74)	(2,33,840.03)
Proceeds from Sale of Investments	96,415.83	1,72,222.91
Fixed deposits	(119.83)	(1,850.17)
Other Interest Income	124.91	51.43
Dividend received on investments	2.09	1,719.05



CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(₹ In Lakhs)

Particulars	For the Year End 31 Mar 2021	For the Year End 31 Mar 2020
Interest income on investments	347.52	709.31
Net Cash used in Investing Activities (B)	(48,391.61)	(62,252.02)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities		
Proceeds from issuance of Share capital	1,512.32	-
Interim Dividend paid	(9,755.24)	(10,000.00)
Final Dividend paid	(15,000.00)	-
Tax on Dividend	-	(2,055.53)
Net cash used in Financing Activities (C)	(23,242.92)	(12,055.53)
Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents (A + B + C)	138.07	176.04
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR	783.37	607.33
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR	921.44	783.37
Cash and Cash Equivalent comprising of :		
Cash	0.69	1.12
Cheques in hand	-	-
Balance with Banks in current accounts	920.75	782.25
Total	921.44	783.37
Note : The above Statement of Cash Flows has been prepared under the ' Indirect Method' as set out in Ind AS 7, 'Statement of Cash Flows'		
Summary of Significant Accounting Policies	1	
Other Notes to the Financial Statements	2-45	

As per our report of even date

For C N K & Associates LLP

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No: 101961W/W-100036

Sd/-

Hiren Shah

Partner

Membership No: 100052

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of

SBI Funds Management Private Limited

Sd/-

Dinesh Kumar Khara

Chairman

DIN 6737041

Sd/-

DENYS CHARLES JEAN MARIE FOUGEROUX DE C

(Denys De Campigneulles) -Director

DIN 08716335

Place: Mumbai

Date: April 28, 2021

Place: Mumbai

Date : April 28, 2021

Sd/-

Vinay M. Tonse

Managing Director & CEO

DIN 06695367

Sd/-

Vinaya DatarChief Compliance Officer &
Company Secretary

M. No 15527



CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

a. Equity Share Capital:

(₹ in Lakh)

Particulars	Balance at the beginning of the year	Changes in Equity Share Capital during the year	Balance at the end of the year
Equity Shares of ₹1 each, fully paid up (Previous Year ₹1 each, fully paid up)			
As at 31 March, 2020	5,000.00	-	5,000.00
As at 31 March, 2021	5,000.00	9.25	5,009.25

b. Other Equity

(₹ in Lakh)

Particulars	Reserves and Surplus					OCI*	Foreign Currency translation reserve	Total Other Equity
	Share Application Money	Securities Premium	General Reserve	Shares Option Outstanding Account	Retained Earnings			
Opening balance as at 01 April, 2019	-	-	10,260.09	669.33	1,21,883.42	(104.29)	48.66	1,32,757.21
Adjustment on initial application of Ind AS116(net of tax)	-	-	-	-	107.86	-	-	107.86
Profit for the year	-	-	-	-	60,576.82	-	-	60,576.82
Other Comprehensive Income -Remeasurement gain/(loss) of the defined benefit plans (net of tax)	-	-	-	-	-	(210.08)	-	(210.08)
Total Comprehensive Income for the year	-	-	-	-	60,684.68	(210.08)	-	60,474.60
Transfer to/from retained earnings	-	-	500.00	-	(500.00)	-	-	-
Other Additions/Deductions during the year	-	-	-	688.61	-	-	15.50	704.11
Changes during the year	-	-	500.00	688.61	(500.00)	-	15.50	704.11
Closing Balance as at 31 March,2020	-	-	10,760.09	1,357.94	1,82,068.10	(314.37)	64.16	1,93,935.92
Opening balance as at 01 April, 2020	-	-	10,760.09	1,357.94	1,82,068.10	(314.37)	64.16	1,93,935.92
Profit for the year	-	-	-	-	86,263.96	-	-	86,263.96
Other Comprehensive Income -Remeasurement gain/(loss) of the defined benefit plans (net of tax)	-	-	-	-	-	(235.99)	-	(235.99)
Total Comprehensive Income for the year	-	-	-	-	86,263.96	(235.99)	-	86,027.97
Transfer to/from retained earnings	-	-	500.00	-	(500.00)	-	-	-
Other Additions/Deductions during the year	-	-	-	1,417.38	-	-	(11.76)	1,405.62
Final Equity Dividend for FY 2019-20	-	-	-	-	(15,000.00)	-	-	(15,000.00)
Interim Dividend for FY 2020-21	-	-	-	-	(15,027.74)	-	-	(15,027.74)



CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

Particulars	Reserves and Surplus					OCI*	Foreign Currency translation reserve	Total Other Equity
	Share Application Money	Securities Premium	General Reserve	Shares Option Outstanding Account	Retained Earnings			
Additions During the year (towards options exercised)	1,512.32	1,503.07	-	-	-	-	-	3,015.39
Utilised during the year (on account of allotment of shares under ESOP)	(1,512.32)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,512.32)
Transfer from Share Options Outstanding Account to Securities Premium (towards options exercised)	-	422.01	-	(422.01)	-	-	-	-
Changes during the year	-	1,925.08	500.00	995.37	(30,527.74)	-	(11.76)	(27,119.05)
Closing Balance as at 31 March 2021	-	1,925.08	11,260.09	2,353.31	2,37,804.32	(550.36)	52.40	2,52,844.84

* Other Comprehensive Income

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

1

Other Notes to the Financial Statements

2-45

As per our report of even date

For C N K & Associates LLP

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No: 101961W/W-100036

Sd/-

Hiren Shah

Partner

Membership No: 100052

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of

SBI Funds Management Private Limited

Sd/-

Dinesh Kumar Khara

Chairman

DIN 6737041

Sd/-

DENYS CHARLES JEAN MARIE FOUGEROUX DE C

(Denys De Campigneulles) -Director

DIN 08716335

Place: Mumbai

Date : April 28, 2021

Sd/-

Vinay M. Tonse

Managing Director & CEO

DIN 06695367

Sd/-

Vinaya Datar

Chief Compliance Officer &

Company Secretary

M. No 15527

Place: Mumbai

Date: April 28, 2021



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICY CONSOLIDATED FINANCIALS

Company Overview

SBI Funds Management Private Limited ('the Company') was incorporated on 7th February 1992 under The Companies Act, 1956 (Act) as a private limited company. The Company is presently a joint venture between SBI and AMUNDI.

The Company was granted approval by Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) under SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1993, subsequently replaced by SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, to act as the Investment Manager of SBI Mutual Fund ('the Fund'). The Company manages the Investment Portfolios of the scheme(s) launched by the Fund and provides various administrative services to the Fund as laid down in the Investment Management Agreement dated December 29, 2004. The Company has a fully owned foreign subsidiary namely SBI Funds Management (International) Private Limited, which is based at Mauritius and manages an Off-shore Fund.

The Company is also registered with SEBI under the SEBI (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 1993 and provides Portfolio Management Services (PMS) to domestic and international clients.

The Company also offers alternate asset investment products through Alternative Investment Funds (AIF). The Company is acting as Investment Manager of SBI Alternative Equity Fund & SBI Alternative Debt Fund which is registered with SEBI as a category III & category II AIF respectively under SEBI (Alternative Investment Funds) Regulations, 2012.

The Company is also providing the management and advisory services to Category I foreign portfolio investors and Category II foreign portfolio investors through fund manager(s) managing the schemes of the SBI Mutual Fund as permitted under Regulation 24(b) of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996.

The Consolidated Financial Statements comprise financial statements of "SBI Funds Management Private Limited" ("the Holding Company") and its subsidiary (Collectively referred to as "the Group")

1.1 Statement of compliance

The Financial statements of SBI Funds Management Private Limited ('the Company') have been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) notified under section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 (The Act) [the (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015] and other provisions of the Act as amended from time to time.

1.2 Basis of preparation and presentation

The Financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis except for following: -

- Financial instruments that are measured at fair value (refer accounting policy regarding financial instruments)
- Assets held for sale – measured at fair value less cost to sell
- Defined benefit plans- plan assets measured at fair value

The Company has adopted all the Ind AS standards and adoption was carried out in accordance with Ind AS 101 First time adoption of Indian Accounting Standards.

Accounting policies have been consistently applied except where a newly issued accounting standard is initially adopted or a revision to an existing accounting standard requires a change in the accounting policy hitherto in use.

1.3 Principles of consolidation

The Consolidated Financial Statements relate to SBI Funds Management Private Limited ('the Company') and its subsidiary and associates. The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the following basis:

- a. The financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries are combined on a line by line basis by adding together like items of assets, liabilities, equity, incomes, expenses and cash flows, after fully eliminating intra-group balances and intra-group transactions.
- b. Profits or losses resulting from intra-group transactions are eliminated in full.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- c. In case of foreign subsidiaries, revenue items are consolidated at the average rate prevailing during the year. All assets and liabilities are converted at rates prevailing at the end of the year. Any exchange difference arising on consolidation is recognised in the Foreign Currency Translation Reserve.
- d. Offset (eliminate) the carrying amount of the parent's investment in each subsidiary and the parent's portion of equity of each subsidiary.
- e. Non-Controlling Interest's share of profit / loss of consolidated subsidiaries for the year is identified and adjusted against the income of the group in order to arrive at the net income attributable to shareholders of the Company.
- f. Non-Controlling Interest's share of net assets of consolidated subsidiaries is identified and presented in the Consolidated Balance Sheet separate from liabilities and the equity of the Company's shareholders.
- g. Investment in Associates has been accounted under the equity method as per Ind AS 28 - Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures.
- h. The Consolidated Financial Statements have been prepared using uniform accounting policies for like transactions and other events in similar circumstances.

Disclosure relating entities considered in the consolidated financial statements

Subsidiaries considered for consolidation

No	Name of Subsidiary	Country of Incorporation	Proportion of ownership interest	
			31 Mar 2021	31 Mar 2020
1	SBI Funds Management (International) Private Limited	Mauritius	100%	100%

Associates considered for consolidation

No	Name of Associates	Country of Incorporation	Proportion of ownership interest	
			31 Mar 2021	31 Mar 2020
1	SBI Pension Funds Private Limited	India	20%	20%

Foreign operations

Foreign Subsidiaries of the Company have been classified as Non-Integral Operations.

- a. Both monetary and non-monetary foreign currency assets and liabilities including contingent liabilities of non-integral foreign operations are translated at closing exchange rates notified by RBI at the balance sheet date.
- b. Income and expenditure of non-integral foreign operations are translated at the average rates prevailing during the year.
- c. Exchange differences arising on net investment in non-integral foreign operations are accumulated in Foreign Currency Translation Reserve until the disposal of the net investment.
- d. The Assets and Liabilities of foreign company in foreign currency (other than local currency of the foreign offices/ subsidiaries/ joint ventures) are translated into local currency using spot rates applicable to that country.
- e. The financial statements of foreign subsidiary have been prepared in accordance with the generally accepted accounting principles of its country of incorporation. The differences in accounting policies are not material.

Associates

Investment in Associates are accounted for using the equity method as per Ind AS 28 Investments in Associates and Join Ventures. Under the equity method, the investment in the associate is carried in the balance sheet at cost plus post acquisition changes in the Group's share of net assets of the associate. Goodwill relating to the associate is included in the carrying amount of the investment and is neither amortised nor individually tested for impairment. The statement of profit and loss reflects the share of the results of operations of the associate.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1.4 **Measurement of fair value**

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

In addition, for financial reporting purposes, fair value measurements are categorised into Level 1, 2, or 3 based on the degree to which the inputs to the fair value measurements are observable and the significance of the inputs to the fair value measurement in its entirety, which are described as follows:

- Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date;
- Level 2 inputs are inputs, other than quoted prices included within Level 1, that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly; and
- Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

1.5 **Use of judgements, estimates and assumptions**

The preparation of these financial statements in conformity with the recognition and measurement principles of Ind AS requires the management of the Company to make estimates, judgements and assumptions. These estimates, judgements and assumptions affect application of accounting policies and the reported amount of assets, liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of financial statements and the reported amount of income and expenses for the periods presented.

In particular, information about significant areas of estimation uncertainty and critical judgments in applying accounting policies that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognized in the financial statements are as below:

- Financial instruments
- Property, plant and equipment
- Intangible assets
- Obligation relating to employee benefits
- Provisions and contingencies
- Provision for income taxes, including amount expected to be paid/recovered for uncertain tax positions.
- Scheme expenses

1.6 **Revenue recognition**

1.6.1 **Revenue from Operations**

The company recognises revenue when amount of revenue can be reliably measured and it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to the company, regardless of when payment is being made.

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, taking into account contractually defined terms of payment and excluding taxes or duties collected on behalf of the government.

The following is the description of the activities of the business from which the Company generates its revenue:

a. **Management Fees:**

Management fee is recognized at specific rates agreed with the relevant schemes in terms of scheme document, applied on the average daily net assets of each scheme (excluding inter-scheme investments, wherever applicable, investments made by the Company in the respective scheme and deposits with Banks), and are in conformity with the limits specified under SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996. Management fees on AIF schemes are recognized at specific rates agreed with relevant schemes in terms of offer document, applied on daily average asset of each schemes.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

b. Portfolio Advisory services and Portfolio Management services:

Portfolio advisory services and Portfolio Management services income is recognized as per the contractual arrangement.

1.6.2 Other Income:

a. Dividend income:

Dividend income from investments is recognised when the right to receive payment has been established, which is generally when shareholders approve the dividend. On investments in certain mutual funds, the company is entitled to a daily / weekly dividend. This dividend is accounted for at such frequency as the right to receive payment is established.

b. Interest income:

Interest income from a financial asset is recognised when it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Company and the amount of income can be measured reliably. Interest income is accrued on a time basis, by reference to the principal outstanding and at the effective interest rate (EIR) applicable, which is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts through the expected life of the financial asset to that asset's net carrying amount on initial recognition. Interest income is included in finance income in the statement of profit and loss. In case of staff loans interest income is recognised on accrual basis.

1.7 Scheme Expenses

- a. Recurring expenses of schemes borne by the Company are recognised under respective expense heads in the Statement of Profit and Loss unless considered recoverable from the schemes in accordance with provisions of SEBI (Mutual Fund) Regulations 1996 and circular issued from time to time.

Expenses of schemes of SBI Mutual Fund, in excess of the stipulated rates, are required to be borne by the Company in accordance with the requirements of SEBI (Mutual Fund) Regulations, 1996, and as such, are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss. In case of PMS/AIF scheme, based on the contract, expenses if any, are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss.

- b. Brokerage: Brokerage and/or Incentive paid on investments in open-ended Equity Linked Tax Saving Schemes and Systematic Investment Plans (SIPs) are amortized over a period of 36 months and in case of other schemes, over the claw back period from beginning of the month brokerage is paid. In case of Close ended schemes, brokerage is amortized over the tenure of schemes.
- c. New Fund Offer Expenses: Expenses relating to new fund offer of SBI Mutual Fund are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss in the year in which they are incurred in accordance with the requirements of SEBI (Mutual Fund) Regulations, 1996.

1.8 Leases

The Company as a lessee The Company's lease asset classes primarily consist of leases for office on lease and other assets . The Company assesses whether a contract contains a lease, at inception of a contract. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. To assess whether a contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset, the Company assesses whether: (i) the contract involves the use of an identified asset (ii) the Company has substantially all of the economic benefits from use of the asset through the period of the lease and (iii) the Company has the right to direct the use of the asset. At the date of commencement of the lease, the Company recognizes a right-of-use asset ("ROU") and a corresponding lease liability for all lease arrangements in which it is a lessee, except for leases with a term of twelve months or less (short-term leases) and low value leases. For these short-term and low value leases, the Company recognizes the lease payments as an operating expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Certain lease arrangements includes the options to extend or terminate the lease before the end of the lease term. ROU assets and lease liabilities includes these options when it is reasonably certain that they will be exercised. The right-of-use assets are initially recognized at cost, which comprises the initial amount of the lease liability adjusted for any lease payments made at or prior to the commencement date of the lease plus any initial direct costs less any lease incentives. They are subsequently measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses. Right-of-use assets are depreciated from the commencement date on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term and useful life of the underlying asset. Right of use assets are evaluated for recoverability whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that their carrying amounts may not be recoverable. For the purpose of impairment testing, the recoverable amount (i.e. the higher of the fair value less cost to sell and the value-in-use) is determined on an individual asset basis unless the asset does not generate cash flows that are largely independent of those from other assets.

The lease liability is initially measured at amortized cost at the present value of the future lease payments. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate. Lease liabilities are remeasured with a corresponding adjustment to the related right of use asset if the Company changes its assessment if whether it will exercise an extension or a termination option. Lease liability and ROU asset have been separately presented in the Balance Sheet and lease payments have been classified as financing cash flows.

1.9 Foreign currencies

a. Functional and presentation currency

Items included in the financial statements are measured using the currency of primary economic environment in which the company operates ('the Functional currency'). The functional currency of the company is determined to be Indian rupee (INR). The financial statements are presented in Indian rupee and rounded off to the nearest lakhs except shares and per share data.

b. Foreign Currency Transactions and translations

Foreign currency transactions are translated into functional currency using respective currency exchange rates prevailing on the date of transaction first qualify for recognition.

i. Monetary items:

Foreign exchange gains or losses realized up on settlement of transactions or translation of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are recognized in profit and loss account using reporting date exchange rates.

ii. Non-monetary items:

Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the dates of the initial transactions.

Non-monetary items that are measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated into functional currency at the exchange rate when fair value is determined.

The gain or loss arising on translation of non-monetary items measured at fair value is treated in line with the recognition of the gain or loss on the change in fair value of the item (i.e., translation differences on items whose fair value gain or loss is recognised in OCI or profit or loss are also recognised in OCI or profit or loss, respectively).

1.10 Employee benefits

a. Defined Contribution Plan:

i. Provident Fund

The Company has defined contribution plans for post-employment benefits in the form of Provident fund. Under the Provident Fund plan, the company contributes to Government administered Provident Fund on behalf of employees. The Company has no further obligation beyond making the contribution.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Company's contribution to Government Provident Fund is charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss.

ii. **Superannuation**

Superannuation fund is a defined contribution scheme. In case employee opts for superannuation fund, the Company contributes a sum equivalent to 15% of basic salary plus dearness pay of the eligible managerial cadre employees' salary to the Superannuation Fund administered by trustees and managed by the Life Insurance Corporation of India. The Company recognizes such contribution as an expense as and when incurred.

iii. **National Pension Scheme**

National Pension Scheme is a defined contribution scheme. In case employee opts for National Pension Scheme, the Company contributes a sum not exceeding 10% of basic salary plus dearness pay of the eligible employees' salary to the National Pension Scheme. The Company recognizes such contribution as an expense as and when incurred.

b. **Defined Benefit Plan: Gratuity**

Gratuity liability is a defined benefit obligation and is funded through a Gratuity Fund administered by trustees and managed by the Life Insurance Corporation of India. The Company accounts for liability for future gratuity benefits based on the actuarial valuation using Projected Unit Credit Method carried out as at the end of each financial year. Actuarial gains and losses are immediately recognized in the Statement of Profit and loss.

Gratuity liabilities are determined by actuarial valuation, performed by an independent actuary, at each reporting date using the projected unit credit method. The Company recognizes the net obligation of a defined benefit plan in its balance sheet as an asset or liability, as the case may be. The discount rate is based on the government securities yield. Actuarial gains and losses arising from experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are recorded in other comprehensive income in the statement of comprehensive income in the period in which they arise.

c. **Other Long-term employee benefit obligation: Compensated absences**

The company provides for the encashment of leave or leave with pay subject to certain rules. The employees are entitled to accumulate leave subject to certain limits, for future encashment. The liability is provided based on the number of days of unutilized leave at each balance sheet date on the basis of an independent actuarial valuation carried out as at the end of each financial year.

d. **Employee Share Based Payments:**

Equity-settled share-based payments to employees and others providing similar services are measured at the fair value of the equity instruments at the grant date.

The fair value determined at the grant date of the equity-settled share-based payments is expensed on amortised basis over the vesting period, based on the Company's estimate of equity instruments that will eventually vest, with a corresponding increase in equity. At the end of each reporting period, the Company revises its estimate of the number of equity instruments expected to vest. The impact of the revision of the original estimates, if any, is recognised in profit or loss such that the cumulative expense reflects the revised estimate, with a corresponding adjustment to the equity-settled employee benefits reserve.

1.11 **Income taxes**

Income tax expense comprises current tax expense and the net change in the deferred tax asset or liability during the year. Current and deferred taxes are recognised in Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss, except when they relate to items that are recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, in which case, the current and deferred tax are also recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, respectively.

a. **Current tax**

Current income tax for current and prior period is recognised at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

to the taxation authorities. The tax rates and tax laws used to compute the amount are those that are enacted at the reporting date.

Current income taxes are recognised in the statement of profit and loss except for items those are recognised outside profit or loss (either in other comprehensive income or in equity), related tax for such items are recognised either in Other Comprehensive income or in Equity.

Advance taxes and provisions for current income taxes are presented in the balance sheet after off-setting advance tax paid and income tax provision arising in the same tax jurisdiction and where the relevant tax paying units intends to settle the asset and liability on a net basis.

b. Deferred tax

Deferred income tax is recognized using the balance sheet approach. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period when the asset is realized or the liability is settled, based on tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences except for investment in subsidiaries and associates, when the timings of the reversal of the temporary differences can be controlled and it is probable that the temporary differences will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

The Group offsets current tax assets and current tax liabilities, where it has a legally enforceable right to set off the recognized amounts and where it intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

1.12 Property, plant and equipment

a. Recognition and measurement

All items of property, plant and equipment are stated at historical cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, if any. Historical cost includes expenses directly attributable to the acquisition of an asset.

Advances paid towards the acquisition of property and equipment and the cost of property and equipment not ready for use before the reporting date are disclosed separately in the property and equipment schedule.

Improvements to leasehold premises are amortised over the primary lease period subject to a maximum period of five years.

b. Depreciation

Depreciation on property, plant and equipment is recognised using Straight Line Method (SLM) to expense the cost less residual values over estimated useful lives as prescribed under schedule II of Company Act, 2013. Estimated useful lives of property, plant and equipment as stipulated under Schedule II of the Company Act, 2013 and adopted by management for various block of assets is as under:

Assets	Useful life (in years)
Office Premises	60
Computers- Servers and networks	6
Computers- End user devices, such as, desktops, laptops, etc.	3
Furniture and fixtures	10
Office Equipment (including Electrical Installation & Building Management systems)	5
Glow Sign Board	2
Vehicles	8



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Depreciation on assets purchased or sold during the year is recognised in the statement of profit and loss on a pro-rata basis from the date of addition or as the case may be, up to the date on which the asset is sold.

Estimated useful lives and residual values are reviewed at the end of each financial year and changes, if any, are accounted prospectively.

1.13 Intangible assets

a. Recognition and measurement

Intangible assets are initially measured at cost and subsequently measured at cost less accumulated amortization and accumulated impairment loss, if any.

Initial cost of software implementation is capitalised and any subsequent maintenance cost or enhancement cost are expensed out to statement of profit and loss unless it meets recognition criteria.

Intangible assets with finite useful lives that are acquired separately are carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses. Amortisation expense is recognised on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives in the statement of profit and loss. The estimated useful life and amortisation method are reviewed at the end of each reporting period, with the effect of any changes in estimate being accounted for on a prospective basis.

b. Useful lives of intangible assets

Estimated useful lives of the intangible assets adopted by management are as follows:

Description of assets	Useful lives (In years)	Method of amortization
Computer software	3 - 6 years	SLM
Website development cost	3 years	SLM
Copyright licenses	5 years	SLM

1.14 De-recognition of PPE and Intangible Assets

Carrying amount (net of accumulated depreciation and amortisation) of property, plant and equipment and intangible asset is derecognised upon its disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected to arise from the continued use of the asset.

Any gains or losses arising on such disposal is determined based on difference between net proceeds and carrying amount and such gains or losses are recognised in statement of profit and loss.

1.15 Provisions, Contingent liability and contingent asset

Provisions are recognised when the Company has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past events, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

The expenses relating to a provision is presented in the statement of profit and loss net of any reimbursement.

Provisions are measured at the present value of management’s best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the end of reporting period. The discount rate used to determine the present value is pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risk specified to the liability. The increase in provision due to passage of time is recognised as finance cost.

When some or all of the economic benefits required to settle a provision are expected to be recovered from a third party, a receivable is recognised as an asset if it is virtually certain that reimbursement will be received and the amount of the receivable can be measured reliably.

Contingent liabilities

A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events beyond the control of the Company or a present obligation that is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation. A contingent liability also arises in extremely rare cases where there is a liability that cannot be recognised because it cannot be measured with sufficient reliability. The Company does not recognize a contingent liability but discloses its existence in the financial statements unless the possibility of an outflow of economic resources is considered remote.

Contingent Liabilities in respect of show cause notices are considered only when converted into demands.

Loss contingencies arising from claims, litigation, assessment, fines, penalties, etc. are recorded when it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount can be reasonably estimated.

1.16 Financial instruments

Initial recognition

The Company recognizes financial assets and financial liabilities when it becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. All financial assets and liabilities are recognized at fair value on initial recognition, except for trade receivables which are initially measured at transaction price.

Subsequent measurement

Financial assets carried at amortised cost

A financial asset is subsequently measured at amortised cost if it is held within a business model whose objective is to hold the asset in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income

A financial asset is subsequently measured at fair value through other comprehensive income if it is held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets and the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

The Company has made an irrevocable election for its investments which are classified as equity instruments to present the subsequent changes in fair value in other comprehensive income based on its business model. Further, in cases where the Company has made an irrevocable election based on its business model, for its investments which are classified as equity instruments, the subsequent changes in fair value are recognized in other comprehensive income.

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

A financial asset which is not classified in any of the above categories are subsequently fair valued through profit or loss.

Derecognition of Financial assets

The Company derecognises a financial asset when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire or when it transfers the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to another party

Impairment of financial assets

In accordance with Ind AS 109, the Company uses 'Expected Credit Loss' (ECL) model, for evaluating impairment of financial assets other than those measured at fair value through profit and loss (FVTPL).

Expected credit losses are measured through a loss allowance at an amount equal to:

- The 12-months expected credit losses (expected credit losses that result from those default events on the financial instrument that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date); or



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- Full lifetime expected credit losses (expected credit losses that result from all possible default events over the life of the financial instrument)

For trade receivables Company applies 'simplified approach' which requires expected lifetime losses to be recognised from initial recognition of the receivables. The Company uses historical default rates to determine impairment loss on the portfolio of trade receivables. At every reporting date, these historical default rates are reviewed and changes in the forward-looking estimates are analysed.

For other assets, the Company uses 12-month ECL to provide for impairment loss where there is no significant increase in credit risk. If there is significant increase in credit risk full lifetime ECL is used.

Financial liabilities

Financial liabilities are subsequently carried at amortized cost. For trade and other payables maturing within one year from the Balance Sheet date, the carrying amounts approximate fair value due to the short maturity of these instruments.

Derecognition of financial liabilities

The Company derecognises financial liabilities when the Company's obligations are discharged, cancelled or have expired.

Equity instruments:

All equity investments in scope of Ind-AS 109 are measured at fair value. Equity instruments which are held for trading are classified as at FVTPL. For all other equity instruments, the Company decides to classify the same either as at FVTOCI or FVTPL. The Company makes such election on an instrument-by instrument basis. The classification is made on initial recognition and is irrevocable. If the Company decides to classify an equity instrument as at FVTOCI, then all fair value changes on the instrument, excluding dividends, are recognized in the OCI. There is no recycling of the amounts from OCI to Statement of Profit and Loss, even on sale of investment. However, the Company may transfer the cumulative gain or loss within equity.

Equity instruments included within the FVTPL category are measured at fair value with all changes recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

1.17 Earnings per share

The basic earnings per share is computed by dividing the net profit after tax by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year.

Diluted earnings per share reflect the potential dilution that could occur if securities or other contracts to issue equity shares were exercised or converted during the period/year. Diluted earnings per share is computed using the weighted average number of equity shares and dilutive potential equity shares outstanding at the year end.

1.18 Dividends

Final dividends on shares are recorded as a liability on the date of approval by the shareholders and interim dividends are recorded as a liability on the date of declaration by the company's Board of Directors.

1.19 Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, call deposits and other short-term, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value.

1.20 Standards Issued but not Effective

Ministry of Corporate Affairs ("MCA") notifies new standard or amendments to the existing standards. There is no such notification issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs ("MCA") which would have been applicable from April 1, 2020



CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

2. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2021	As at 31 Mar 2020
a. Cash on hand	0.69	1.12
b. Cheques in hand	-	-
c. Balance with banks *		
d. in Current accounts	920.75	782.25
Total	921.44	783.37

(*Refer Note No 37 for Related Party Disclosures)

3. OTHER BANK BALANCES *

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2021	As at 31 Mar 2020
a. In Current accounts - (Earmarked Balance for Interim Dividend Payable)	5,334.43	-
b. In Fixed deposit **	2,294.26	2,174.43
Total	7,628.69	2,174.43

(*Refer Note No 37 for Related Party Disclosures)

(** includes AED 50,000 (₹ 9.97 lakh) {Previous year AED 50,000 (₹10.17 Lakh)} towards lien created in favour of Ministry of Economy, Dubai, UAE., for operation of branch at Dubai). Includes ₹ 2,135 lakh (Previous year ₹2,125 lakh) towards lien created for PMS activities for providing the Performance Guarantee.

4. TRADE RECEIVABLES

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2021	As at 31 Mar 2020
a. Receivables considered good - Secured;	-	-
b. Receivables considered good - Unsecured;		
i. Management Fees Receivable	2,264.17	1,538.37
ii. Portfolio Management & Advisory Fees Receivable	1,909.96	2,494.02
c. Receivables which have significant increase in credit risk;	-	-
d. Receivables – credit impaired	-	-
Total	4,174.13	4,032.39

(*Refer Note No 37 for Related Party Disclosures)

(No debts are due from directors or other officers or any of them either severally or jointly with any other person. No debts are due from firms, Limited Liability Partnerships or private companies in which any director is a partner or a director or a member)



CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

5. INVESTMENTS

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2021					
	At Fair Value				Others	Total
	Amortised cost	Through OCI*	Fair Value through profit and loss account	Subtotal		
1	2	3	4=(2+3)	5	6=(1+4 +5)	
Mutual fund units	-	-	2,38,755.84	2,38,755.84	-	2,38,755.84
Debt Securities	-	-	1,171.00	1,171.00	-	1,171.00
Associates	-	-	-	-	897.30	897.30
Equity shares of SBI Foundation of ₹10 each fully paid up	-	-	-	-	0.10	0.10
Equity shares of MF Utilities India Pvt Ltd of ₹ 1 each fully paid up	-	-	5.00	5.00	-	5.00
Total – Gross (A)	-	-	2,39,931.84	2,39,931.84	897.40	2,40,829.24
i. Overseas Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-
ii. Investments in India	-	-	2,39,931.84	2,39,931.84	897.40	2,40,829.24
Total (B)	-	-	2,39,931.84	2,39,931.84	897.40	2,40,829.24
Less: Impairment loss allowance (C)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total – Net (D) = (A)-(C)	-	-	2,39,931.84	2,39,931.84	897.40	2,40,829.24

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2020					
	At Fair Value				Others	Total
	Amortised cost	Through OCI*	Fair Value through profit and loss account	Subtotal		
1	2	3	4=(2+3)	5	6=(1+4 +5)	
Mutual fund units	-	-	1,72,094.36	1,72,094.36	-	1,72,094.36
Debt Securities	-	-	2,000.00	2,000.00	-	2,000.00
Associates	-	-	-	-	828.42	828.42
Equity shares of SBI Foundation of ₹10 each fully paid up	-	-	-	-	0.10	0.10
Equity shares of MF Utilities India Pvt Ltd of ₹ 1 each fully paid up	-	-	5.00	5.00	-	5.00
Total – Gross (A)	-	-	1,74,099.36	1,74,099.36	828.52	1,74,927.88
i. Overseas Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-
ii. Investments in India	-	-	1,74,099.36	1,74,099.36	828.52	1,74,927.88
Total (B)	-	-	1,74,099.36	1,74,099.36	828.52	1,74,927.88
Less: Impairment loss allowance (C)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total – Net (D) = (A)-(C)	-	-	1,74,099.36	1,74,099.36	828.52	1,74,927.88

* Other Comprehensive Income



CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

6. OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS*

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2021	As at 31 Mar 2020
Staff Loans		
a. Loans receivables considered good - Secured;	62.57	74.06
b. Loans receivables considered good – Unsecured	11.29	10.26
c. Loans receivables which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-
d. Loans receivables which credit impaired	-	-
Security deposits (Unsecured considered good)	669.57	775.46
Others	45.56	235.13
Total	788.99	1,094.91

(*Refer Note No 37 for Related Party Disclosures)

7. CURRENT TAX ASSETS AND (LIABILITIES)

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2021	As at 31 Mar 2020
Income Tax Refund Receivable	-	261.61
Advance Tax (Net of Provision)	5,047.35	4,045.00
Total	5,047.35	4,306.61

8. DEFERRED TAX

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2021	As at 31 Mar 2020
Deferred Tax Assets/ (Liabilities) (net)**		
- Provision for compensated absences	613.24	537.77
- Provision for gratuity	75.67	42.08
- Amortization /Depreciation on tangible /intangible assets	56.30	(45.15)
- Others including 40(a) and 43B items	702.40	451.42
- Fair value of Investment (Net)	(3,378.19)	(1,395.84)
- Security Deposit	2.46	2.20
- Right to use assets	126.49	73.45
Total	(1,801.63)	(334.07)

(** REFER NOTE NO 21)



CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

9. PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

9.1 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT - AS AT 31 MAR 2021

Particulars	Gross Block (At Cost)				Accumulated Depreciation				Net Block
	As at 01.04.2020	Additions for the year	Deductions/ Adjustments/ Reclassification for the year	As at 31.03.2021	Upto 01.04.2020	For the Year	Deductions/ Adjustments/ Reclassification for the year	Upto 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2021
Building (refer note i)	15,018.24	-	-	15,018.24	801.15	267.05	-	1,068.20	13,950.04
Electrical Fittings (including Building Management Systems)	78.78	1.25	2.74	77.29	78.67	1.38	2.76	77.29	-
Furniture and Fixtures	716.97	24.04	1.67	739.34	337.45	94.83	1.61	430.67	308.67
Vehicles	53.64	-	-	53.64	26.67	8.13	-	34.80	18.84
Office Equipment's	611.31	99.58	2.27	708.62	256.54	115.50	2.15	369.89	338.73
Computers	2,704.60	49.76	0.95	2,753.41	1,423.37	593.42	0.76	2,016.03	737.38
Leasehold Improvements	1,143.44	86.45	0.61	1,229.28	386.42	243.74	0.61	629.55	599.73
Total Tangible Assets	20,326.98	261.08	8.24	20,579.82	3,310.27	1,324.05	7.89	4,626.43	15,953.39

9.2 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT - AS AT 31 MAR 2020

Particulars	Gross Block (At Cost)				Accumulated Depreciation				Net Block
	As at 01.04.2019	Additions for the year	Deductions/ Adjustments/ Reclassification for the year	As at 31.03.2020	Upto 01.04.2019	For the Year	Deductions/ Adjustments/ Reclassification for the year	Upto 31.03.2020	As at 31.03.2020
Building (refer note i)	15,018.24	-	-	15,018.24	534.10	267.05	-	801.15	14,217.09
Electrical Fittings (including Building Management Systems)	77.19	5.37	(3.78)	78.78	76.90	5.55	(3.78)	78.67	0.11
Furniture and Fixtures	650.86	57.03	9.08	716.97	228.30	98.26	10.89	337.45	379.52
Vehicles	53.64	-	-	53.64	18.54	8.13	-	26.67	26.97
Office Equipment's	473.88	111.31	26.12	611.31	120.46	109.85	26.23	256.54	354.77
Computers	1,781.92	685.12	237.56	2,704.60	579.95	605.56	237.86	1,423.37	1,281.23
Leasehold Improvements	900.05	226.91	16.46	1,143.44	136.76	233.20	16.46	386.42	757.02
Total Tangible Assets	18,955.78	1,085.74	285.44	20,326.98	1,695.01	1,327.60	287.66	3,310.27	17,016.71

Note: i. On long term assignment basis



CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

9.3 DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION EXPENSE *

Particulars	For the year ended 31 Mar 2021	For the year ended 31 Mar 2020
Depreciation on Property, Plant and Equipment	1,324.05	1,327.60
Amortization of Intangible Assets	307.91	352.58
Right to use Assets #	1,537.17	1,344.45
Total	3,169.13	3,024.63

*includes ₹8.21 lakh (previous year ₹15.96 lakh) assets costing up to ₹ 5000

refer note 36

10 INTANGIBLE ASSETS

10.1 INTANGIBLE ASSETS - AS AT 31 MARCH 2021

Particulars	Gross Block (At Cost)				Accumulated Amortisation				Net Block
	As at 01.04.2020	Additions for the year	Deductions/ Adjustments/ Reclassification for the year	As at 31.03.2021	Upto 01.04.2020	For the Year	Deductions/ Adjustments/ Reclassification for the year	Upto 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2021
Computer Software	2,180.84	6.79	17.38	2,170.25	1,427.05	303.39	17.38	1,713.06	457.19
Copyright License	15.81			15.81	15.49	0.32	-	15.81	-
Website Development Cost	71.26		1.04	70.22	63.61	4.20	1.04	66.77	3.45
Total Intangible Assets	2,267.91	6.79	18.42	2,256.28	1,506.15	307.91	18.42	1,795.64	460.64

10.2 INTANGIBLE ASSETS- AS AT 31 MARCH 2020

Particulars	Gross Block (At Cost)				Accumulated Amortisation				Net Block
	As at 01.04.2019	Additions for the year	Deductions/ Adjustments/ Reclassification for the year	As at 31.03.2020	Upto 01.04.2019	For the Year	Deductions/ Adjustments/ Reclassification for the year	Upto 31.03.2020	As at 31.03.2020
Computer Software	1,675.20	215.31	290.33	2,180.84	806.58	330.14	290.33	1,427.05	753.79
Copyright License	15.81	-	-	15.81	11.20	4.29	-	15.49	0.32
Website Development Cost	50.93	-	20.33	71.26	25.13	18.15	20.33	63.61	7.65
Total Intangible Assets	1,741.94	215.31	310.66	2,267.91	842.91	352.58	310.66	1,506.15	761.76



CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

11. OTHER NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2021	As at 31 Mar 2020
Pre payment under operating lease	112.75	126.18
Balance with Statutory authorities	-	278.74
Prepaid expenses	1,299.46	4,688.47
Others	99.81	140.16
Total	1,512.02	5,233.55

12. TRADE PAYABLES*

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2021	As at 31 Mar 2020
i. total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises ** (*Refer Note No. 38 for disclosure)	44.45	0.98
ii. total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises (*Refer Note No.37 for Related Party Disclosures)	1,554.07	1,435.86
Total	1,598.52	1,436.84

13. OTHER FINANCIAL LIABILITIES

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2021	As at 31 Mar 2020
Creditors for capital expenditure **	58.71	199.72
Other liabilities		
i. Earnest money deposit **	0.96	3.05
ii. Retention money **	20.49	37.53
iii. Statutory dues	293.86	96.04
iv. Interim Dividend payable*	5,272.50	-
v. Lease Liability	6,508.01	6,091.22
Total	12,154.53	6,427.56

(*Refer Note No.37 for Related Party Disclosures)

(**Refer note no. 38 for disclosure)

14. PROVISIONS

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2021	As at 31 Mar 2020
a. Provision for Employee Benefits	8,987.10	7,914.06
b. Provision for Contingencies	420.00	420.00
c. Other Provisions		
i. Provision for Expenses	505.50	662.57
Total	9,912.60	8,996.63



CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

15. EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL*

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2021	As at 31 Mar 2020
Authorised		
52,50,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 1 each (Previous year 52,50,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 1 each)	5,250.00	5,250.00
Issued, Subscribed and Paid Up		
50,09,24,692 Equity Shares of ₹ 1 each (fully paid up) (Previous year 50,00,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 1 each fully paid up)	5,009.25	5,000.00

15.1 RECONCILIATION OF NUMBER OF SHARES OUTSTANDING AT THE BEGINNING AND AT THE END OF THE REPORTING PERIOD

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2021		As at 31 Mar 2020	
	No of Shares	(₹ In Lakhs)	No of Shares	(₹ In Lakhs)
Equity				
Outstanding at the beginning of the year (face value of ₹ 1 each)	50,00,00,000	5,000.00	50,00,00,000	5,000.00
Add: Shares issued during the year (face value of ₹ 1 each)	9,24,692	9.25	-	-
Outstanding at the end of the year (face value of ₹ 1 each)	50,09,24,692	5,009.25	50,00,00,000	5,000.00

The Company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of ₹ 1 per share. Each shareholder is eligible for one vote per share held. However, the shareholders are restricted from selling their shares for a period of five years from the date of the joint venture agreement. The transfer of shares by either shareholder to its approved group company is permitted subject to thirty days prior written notice and written approval of the other shareholder. Each shareholder has the right of first refusal in the event of any shareholder wishing to sell the whole or part of its shareholding. The dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of both the shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting, except in the case of an interim dividend. In the event of liquidation, the equity shareholders are eligible to receive the remaining assets of the Company after distribution of all preferential amounts, in proportion to their shareholding.

15.2 DETAILS OF SHARES HELD BY HOLDING COMPANY

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2021		As at 31 Mar 2020	
	No of Shares	(₹ In Lakhs)	No of Shares	(₹ In Lakhs)
State Bank of India	31,50,00,000	3,150.00	31,50,00,000	3,150.00

15.3 DETAILS OF SHARE HOLDERS HOLDING MORE THAN 5% SHARES

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2021		As at 31 Mar 2020	
	No of Shares	% of Holding	No of Shares	% of Holding
State Bank of India	31,50,00,000	62.88%	31,50,00,000	63.00%
Amundi India Holding, a wholly owned subsidiary of Amundi	18,50,00,000	36.93%	18,50,00,000	37.00%

54,86,080 equity shares of ₹1 each are reserved for issuance towards outstanding Employee share option.

During the current year, 9,24,692 Nos of equity shares face value of ₹ 1 each has been allotted to employees on account of exercising their options under ESOPs scheme.

The Company was a joint venture between State Bank of India and Société Générale Asset Management. However, consequent upon Société Générale S.A. and Credit Agricole S.A. entering into an agreement to undertake a global merger of their fundamental asset management businesses, 18,50,000 equity shares constituting 36.93% of the paid-up equity share capital held by Société Générale Asset Management have been transferred to Amundi India Holding, a wholly owned subsidiary of Amundi on 30th May, 2011 after obtaining relevant regulatory approvals.



CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

16. OTHER EQUITY

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2021	As at 31 Mar 2020
(A) General Reserve		
Balance at the beginning of the year	10,760.09	10,260.09
Add: Transfer from Retained Earnings	500.00	500.00
Subtotal (A)	11,260.09	10,760.09
(B) Share application Amount		
Balance at the beginning of the year	-	-
Add: During the year	1,512.32	-
Less: utilised for		
- Securities Premium account	(1,503.07)	-
- Paid up Capital	(9.25)	-
Subtotal (B)	-	-
(C) Securities Premium		
Balance at the beginning of the year	-	-
Add: Transfer from Share Application account	1,503.07	-
Add: Transfer from ESOP Outstanding account	422.01	-
Subtotal (C)	1,925.08	-
(D) Retained Earnings		
Balance at the beginning of the year	1,82,068.10	1,21,883.42
Add: Profit for the year	86,263.96	60,576.82
Add: Impact on adoption of Ind AS 116 #	-	107.86
Less: Transfer to general reserve	(500.00)	(500.00)
Less: Interim dividend	(15,027.74)	-
Less: Final dividend	(15,000.00)	-
Subtotal (D)	2,37,804.32	1,82,068.10
(E) Foreign currency translation reserve		
Balance at the beginning of the year	64.16	48.66
Additions during the year	(11.76)	15.50
Subtotal (E)	52.40	64.16
(F) Share option outstanding account (Employee stock options)		
Balance at the beginning of the year	1,357.94	669.33
Additions during the year	1,417.38	688.61
Less: Transfer to Securities Premium account	(422.01)	-
Subtotal (F)	2,353.31	1,357.94



CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2021	As at 31 Mar 2020
(G) Other Comprehensive Income		
Balance at the beginning of the year (Net)	(314.37)	(104.29)
Add: Movement in OCI (Net) during the year	(235.99)	(210.08)
Subtotal (G)	(550.36)	(314.37)
Total (A+B+C+D+E+F+G)	2,52,844.84	1,93,935.92

Refer Note No 36

General Reserve :

General Reserve is created from time to time by transferring profits from retained earnings.

Employee Stock Option Plan :

During the year 2017-18, the Company has instituted duly approved "Employee Stock Option Plan 2018 (ESOP-2018) for eligible employees and directors of the Company. The scheme was approved by the Board of Directors at their meeting held on 31st January 2018. In relation to this, ESOP has been created in accordance to IND AS 102.

Securities Premium :

The amount received in excess of face value of equity shares has been classified as securities premium

Retained Earnings:

Retained earnings represents the amount of accumulated earnings of the Company.

Other Comprehensive Income :

It consist of remeasurement of net defined benefit liability/asset of employee benefits.

Dividend

Dividend paid during the year ended 31st March 2021 include an amount of ₹ 15,000 Lakh @ ₹ 3.00/- per equity share towards final dividend for the year ended 31st March 2020. Also Board of Directors in their meeting on 23rd March 2021 declared interim dividend of ₹3.00/- per equity share for the year ended 31st March 2021.



CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

17. OTHER INCOME

Particulars	For the year ended 31 Mar 2021	For the year ended 31 Mar 2020
Net gain on fair value change	11,167.52	2,589.19
Gain on sale/redemption of investments (Financial Assets classified at fair value through profit or loss)	6,186.05	1,326.99
Dividend income		
- Mutual fund investments (Financial Assets classified at fair value through profit or loss)	2.09	1,719.05
Interest		
- Fixed Deposits*	122.67	48.89
- Staff Loans	2.24	2.54
- Security Deposits	31.53	28.99
- Investments Bonds (Financial Assets classified at fair value through profit or loss)	230.05	666.55
- Investments AIF (Financial Assets classified at fair value through profit or loss)	117.47	42.76
Net gain on sale of assets	0.13	-
Net gain on foreign currency transactions and translations	-	34.67
Interest on Income tax refund	279.11	31.18
Miscellaneous Income	84.24	135.07
Total	18,223.10	6,625.88

(*Refer Note No 37 for Related Party Disclosures)

18. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT EXPENSE

Particulars	For the year ended 31 Mar 2021	For the year ended 31 Mar 2020
Salaries and allowances*	20,272.62	20,733.04
Contribution to provident and other funds	1,499.90	1,039.93
Employee Stock Option Expenses	1,417.38	688.61
Staff welfare expenses	781.54	779.81
Total	23,971.44	23,241.39

(*Refer Note No 37 for Related Party Disclosures)



CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

19. OTHER EXPENSES*

Particulars	For the year ended 31 Mar 2021	For the year ended 31 Mar 2020
Rent, Taxes and Energy Cost #	319.95	520.38
Repairs and Maintenance	2,581.85	2,178.72
Insurance	67.63	27.49
Travelling and Conveyance	385.65	1,146.82
Recruitment and Training	106.02	166.50
Printing and Stationery	100.44	152.18
Postage and Courier	54.62	101.49
Communication Cost	706.48	704.87
Business Promotion	2,264.73	2,981.44
Advertising and Publicity	153.87	118.94
Outsource Manpower Services	3,242.71	3,415.74
Legal and Professional Fees	1,839.92	1,598.03
Auditor's remuneration:		
-Audit fees	33.36	29.19
-Certification fee & other assurance fees(including reimbursements)	15.35	15.77
Directors' Sitting Fees	38.53	23.19
Royalty to SBI for Logo	1,206.91	855.08
Corporate Social Responsibility	1,263.10	972.73
Membership and Subscription	750.20	677.34
Loss on Sale of Assets (net)	-	0.42
Miscellaneous Expenses	270.83	281.31
Total	15,402.15	15,967.63

(*Refer Note No 37 for Related Party Disclosures)

Refer Note No 36)

20. CURRENT TAX

Particulars	For the year ended 31 Mar 2021	For the year ended 31 Mar 2020
Current tax		
In respect of the current year	26,053.37	19,207.44
Provision of earlier years	9.49	(213.63)
Deferred Tax	1,546.94	(151.93)
Deferred Tax - on Other Comprehensive Income (OCI)	79.38	70.67
Total Income Tax Expense recognised in the current year relating to Continuing Operations	27,689.18	18,912.55



CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

Reconciliation of Tax Expense and the accounting profit multiplied by India's Domestic Tax Rate for the year ended 31 March 2020 and 31 March 2021

Particulars	For the year ended 31 Mar 2021	For the year ended 31 Mar 2020
Profit before tax	1,13,804.88	79,373.14
Applicable Tax Rate*	25.17%	25.17%
Computed Tax Expenses	28,644.69	19,978.22
Tax Effect of:-		
Exempt Income	(2,079.46)	(441.80)
Expenses Disallowable	321.05	392.29
Effect of Items taxable at lower rate	(836.28)	(732.90)
Net Income of Subsidiary **	3.37	11.64
Current Tax Provision (B1)	26,053.37	19,207.45
Tax Adjustments of earlier years (B2)	9.49	(213.63)
Deferred Tax Adjustments on Tangible and Intangible Assets	(101.45)	(451.39)
Deferred Tax Adjustments on account of Financial Assets and Other Items	1,648.39	299.46
Deferred Tax Provision(B3)	1,546.94	(151.93)
Deferred Tax Provision - OCI (B4)	79.38	70.67
Tax expense recognised during the year (Total B1 to B4)	27,689.18	18,912.56
Effective Tax Rate	24.33%	23.83%

* Company had opted for Concessional Tax Rate as notified by Taxation Laws (Amendment) Ordinance, 2019 under section 115BAA.

** Based on audited financial statement of SBI Funds Management (International) Private Limited as per the applicable tax rules of Mauritius country

21. DEFERRED TAX BALANCES

The following is the analysis of Deferred Tax Assets/(Liabilities) presented in the Balance Sheet:

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2021	As at 31 Mar 2020
Deferred Tax Assets	1,576.56	1,106.92
Deferred Tax Liabilities	(3,378.19)	(1,440.99)
Net	(1,801.63)	(334.07)

CURRENT YEAR (2020-21)

Particulars	Opening Balance	Recognised in Profit or Loss	Recognised in OCI	Recognised directly in Equity	Reclassified from Equity to Profit or Loss	Closing Balance
Deferred Tax (Liabilities)/Assets in relation to:						
Amortization /Depreciation on Tangible / Intangible Assets	(45.15)	101.45	-	-	-	56.30
Fair Valuation of Investments	(1,395.84)	(1,982.35)	-	-	-	(3,378.19)
Provision for Compensated Absences	537.77	75.47	-	-	-	613.24
Provision for Gratuity	42.08	(45.79)	79.38	-	-	75.67
Other 40(a) and 43B Items	451.42	250.98	-	-	-	702.40
Right to Use Assets	73.45	53.04	-	-	-	126.49
Security Deposit	2.20	0.26	-	-	-	2.46
(A)	(334.07)	(1,546.94)	79.38	-	-	(1,801.63)
Tax losses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Others	-	-	-	-	-	-
(B)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total (A+B)	(334.07)	(1,546.94)	79.38	-	-	(1,801.63)



CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

PREVIOUS YEAR (2019-20)

Particulars	Opening Balance	Recognised in Profit or Loss	Recognised in OCI	Recognised directly in Equity	Reclassified from Equity to Profit or Loss	Closing Balance
Deferred Tax (Liabilities)/Assets in relation to:						
Amortization /Depreciation on Tangible / Intangible Assets	(496.54)	451.39	-	-	-	(45.15)
Rent Equalisation	55.67	-	-	(55.67)	-	-
Fair Valuation of Investments	(1,119.88)	(275.96)	-	-	-	(1,395.84)
Provision for Compensated Absences	538.81	(1.04)	-	-	-	537.77
Provision for Gratuity	(21.37)	(7.22)	70.67	-	-	42.08
Other 40(a) and 43B Items	541.44	(90.02)	-	-	-	451.42
Right to Use Assets	-	73.45	-	-	-	73.45
Security Deposit	0.87	1.33	-	-	-	2.20
(A)	(501.00)	151.93	70.67	(55.67)	-	(334.07)
Tax Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Others	-	-	-	-	-	-
(B)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total (A+B)	(501.00)	151.93	70.67	(55.67)	-	(334.07)

22 EARNINGS PER SHARE (EPS)

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2021	As at 31 Mar 2020
a. Nominal Value of an Equity Share (₹)	1.00	1.00
b. Net Profit available to Equity Shareholders (₹ in Lakh)	86,263.96	60,576.82
c. Number of Shares Outstanding	50,09,24,692	50,00,00,000
d. Weighted Average Number of Shares Outstanding	50,03,03,428	50,00,00,000
e. Effect of Potential Equity Shares for Stock Outstanding	21,45,822	14,30,559
f. Weighted Average Number of Equity Shares used for computing Diluted Earning Per Share	50,24,49,250	50,14,30,559
g. Basic EPS (₹) = (b)/(d)	17.24	12.12
h. Diluted EPS (₹) = (b)/(f)	17.17	12.08

23. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES & CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

Particulars	As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
A. Contingent Liabilities		
Claims Against the Company Not Acknowledged as Debts	279.56	277.52
Subtotal (A)	279.56	277.52
B. Capital & Other Commitments		
i. Contracts remaining to be executed on capital account	142.23	91.74
ii. Capital Commitment for AIF Scheme	1,225.00	2,625.00
Subtotal (B)	1,367.23	2,716.74
Total (A+B)	1,646.79	2,994.26



CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

24. ACCOUNTING FOR EMPLOYEES SHARE BASED PAYMENTS

During the year 2017-18, the Company had instituted duly approved "Employee Stock Option Plan 2018 (ESOP-2018) for eligible employee and directors of the Company. The scheme was approved by the Board of Directors at their meeting held on 31st January 2018. In terms of said plan, the Company has granted options to the eligible employees which vest over the period of 3 years on each successive anniversary of the grant date. The option can be exercised over the period of 7 years from the date of grant. Each option carries with it the right to purchase one equity share of the Company at the exercise price determined by the Company at the time of grant.

Employee Stock Option Plan 2018 (ESOP-2018)-I

During the year 2017-18 Company had granted 23,30,668 ESOP at fair value. The exercise price of such ESOP on the date of grant is ₹ 155.

Movements in the number of options outstanding under the ESOP 2018 -I and weighted average exercise prices (WAEP) are as follow:

Particulars	2020-21	2019-20
	Nos	Nos
Opening Outstanding	22,86,610	23,14,221
Granted During the year	-	-
Exercised	8,41,749	-
Forfeited	-	-
Lapsed	3,895	27,611
Closing Outstanding ESOPs	14,40,966	22,86,610
Vested Options as at the year end	14,40,966	15,25,792
Weighted average exercise price per share (₹)	155.00	155.00

The fair value of options used to compute pro forma net income and earnings per equity share has been estimated on the date of grant using Black-Scholes model.

The key assumptions used in Black-Scholes model for calculating fair value as on the date of grant are: (a) risk-free interest rate: 7.03%-7.18% p.a.; (b) expected life: 4-6 years; (c) expected volatility: 17.9% to 19.33% and (d) dividend yield: 1.40% p.a. The weighted average fair value of the option, as on the date of grant works out to ₹ 155/- per option.

Employee Stock Option Plan 2018 (ESOP-2018)-II

During the financial year 2019-20 Company has granted 23,22,132 ESOP at fair value. The exercise price of such ESOP on the date of grant is ₹ 250.30.

Movements in the number of options outstanding under the ESOP 2018 -II and weighted average exercise prices (WAEP) are as follow

Particulars	2020-21	2019-20
	Nos	Nos
Opening Outstanding	23,10,966	-
Granted During the year	-	23,22,132
Exercised	82,943	-
Forfeited	-	-
Lapsed	1,75,279	11,166
Closing Outstanding ESOPs	20,52,744	23,10,966
Vested Options as at the year end	6,78,175	-
Weighted average exercise price per share (₹)	250.30	250.30

The fair value of options used to compute pro forma net income and earnings per equity share has been estimated on the date of grant using Black-Scholes model.

The key assumptions used in Black-Scholes model for calculating fair value as on the date of grant are: (a) risk-free interest rate: 6.14% p.a.; (b) expected life: 4.5 years; (c) expected volatility: 16.82% and (d) dividend yield of around : 1% p.a. The weighted average fair value of the option, as on the date of grant works out to ₹ 250.30/- per option.



CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Employee Stock Option Plan 2018 (ESOP-2018)-III

During the current year Company has granted 22,69,700 ESOP at fair value. The exercise price of such ESOP on the date of grant is ₹ 360.00

Movements in the number of options outstanding under the ESOP 2018 -III and weighted average exercise prices (WAEP) are as follow

Particulars	2020-21
	Nos
Opening Outstanding	22,69,700
Granted During the year	-
Exercised	-
Forfeited	-
Lapsed	2,77,330
Closing Outstanding ESOPs	19,92,370
Vested Options as at the year end	200.00
Weighted average exercise price per share (₹)	360.00

The fair value of options used to compute pro forma net income and earnings per equity share has been estimated on the date of grant using Black-Scholes model.

The key assumptions used in Black-Scholes model for calculating fair value as on the date of grant are: (a) risk-free interest rate: 5.6% p.a.; (b) expected life: 4.5 years; (c) expected volatility: 21.30% and (d) dividend yield of around : 0.9% p.a. The weighted average fair value of the option, as on the date of grant works out to ₹ 360/- per option.

During 2020-21 ₹1,417.38 Lakh (previous year ₹ 688.61 Lakh) has been recognised in statement of profit and loss.

25. PROVISIONS

Movement in Provision for contingency is as under :

Particulars	(₹ In Lakh)	
	As at 31 Mar 2021	As at 31 Mar 2020
Carrying amount as at the beginning of the year	420.00	870.00
Additions during the year	-	0.00
Utilised	-	(176.87)
Reversed during the year	-	(273.13)
Carrying amount as at the end of the year	420.00	420.00

(During the previous financial year an amount of ₹176.87 Lakh was paid towards settlement of VAT dues and an amount of ₹ 273.13 Lakh has been reversed.)

26. DIVIDEND REMITTANCES TO NON-RESIDENT SHAREHOLDERS:*

Particulars		
	As at 31 Mar 2021	As at 31 Mar 2020
Number of non-resident shareholders	1	1
Number of equity shares held by them	18,50,00,000	18,50,00,000
Amount of dividend paid (₹ in Lakh)	5,550.00	3,700.00
Year to which dividend relates	2019-20	2018-19

* on payment basis



CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

27. CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (CSR)

An amount of ₹ 1,263.10 Lakh (Previous year ₹ 972.73 Lakh) was spent on CSR activities during the year as against an amount of ₹ 1,262.64 Lakh (Previous year ₹ 970.45 Lakh) available for spending as provided under the Companies Act, 2013.

(₹ In Lakh)

Particulars	In Cash	Yet to be paid in Cash	Total
(i) Construction/ acquisition of any asset	Nil	Nil	Nil
On purposes other than (i) above – midday meals, promoting education and healthcare facilities.	1,263.10	Nil	1,263.10
Total	1,263.10	Nil	1,263.10

28. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS

DEFINED CONTRIBUTIONS PLAN- PROVIDENT FUND, SUPERANNUATION FUND AND NATIONAL PENSION SCHEME

The Company has recognised the following amounts in the Statement of Profit and Loss, which are included under Contributions to Provident Fund, Superannuation Fund and National Pension Scheme:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended 31 Mar 2021	For the year ended 31 Mar 2020
Employer's Contribution to Provident Fund, Superannuation Fund and National Pension Scheme	884.82	803.33
Provision for Leave encashment (based on actuarial valuation)	299.83	594.61

Defined benefit plan - Gratuity

The Company has a defined benefit gratuity plan in India (funded) The Company's defined benefit gratuity plan is a final salary plan for employees, which requires contributions to be made to a separately administered fund. The fund has the form of a trust and it is governed by the Board of Trustees. The Board of Trustees is responsible for the administration of the plan assets and for the definition of the Investment strategy.

Risks associated with defined benefit plan

Gratuity is a defined benefit plan and company is exposed to the Following Risks:

Interest Rate Risk: A fall in the discount rate which is linked to the G.Sec Rate will Increase the present value of the liability requiring higher provision. A fall in the discount rate generally increase the mark to market value of the assets depending on the duration of asset.

Salary Risk: The present value of the defined benefit plan liability is calculated by reference to the future salaries of members As such an increase in the salary of the members more than assumed level will increase the plan's liability.

Investment Risk: The present value of the defined benefit plan liability is calculated using a discount rate which is determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds. If the return on plan asset is below this rate, it will create a plan deficit. Currently, for the plan in India it has a relatively balanced mix of investments in government securities, and other debt instruments.

Asset Liability Matching Risk: The plan faces the ALM risk as to the matching cash flow. Since the plan is invested in lines of Rule 101 of Income Tax Rules, 1962, this generally reduces ALM risk.

Mortality Risk: Since the benefits under the plan is not payable for life time and payable till retirement age only, plan do not have any longevity risk.

Concentration Risk: Plan is having a concentration risk. All the assets are invested in the insurance company and a default will wipe out all the assets. Although probability of this is very less as Insurance companies have to follow regulatory guidelines.

Gratuity is taken care by separate trust fund and contribution is guided by rule 103 of Income tax rules 1962.

The principal assumptions used for the purposes of the actuarial valuations were as follows.

Particulars	Valuation as at	
	31 Mar 2021	31 Mar 2020
Discount rate(s)	6.87%	6.89%
Expected rate(s) of salary increase	9% for the next 3 years , 6% thereafter	5% p.a



CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

Amounts recognised in the statement of profit and loss in respect of these defined benefit plans are as follows.

Particulars	Year ended 31 Mar 2021	Year ended 31 Mar 2020
Service cost:		
Current service cost	185.19	151.44
Past service cost and (gain)/loss from settlements		-
Net interest expense	11.52	(4.77)
Components of defined benefit costs recognised in profit or loss	196.71	146.67
Remeasurement on the net defined benefit liability:	-	-
Return on plan assets (excluding amounts included in net interest expense)	18.84	23.96
Actuarial (gains) / losses arising from changes in demographic assumptions		-
Actuarial (gains) / losses arising from changes in financial assumptions	279.11	131.14
Actuarial (gains) / losses arising from experience adjustments	17.41	125.65
Others [describe]	-	-
Adjustments for restrictions on the defined benefit asset	-	-
Components of defined benefit costs recognised in other comprehensive income	315.36	280.75

The amount included in the balance sheet arising from the company's obligation in respect of its defined benefit plans is as follows:

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2021	As at 31 Mar 2020
Present value of funded defined benefit obligation	(2,208.75)	(1,650.99)
Fair value of plan assets	1,908.13	1,483.81
Funded status	(300.62)	(167.18)
Restrictions on asset recognised	-	-
Net liability arising from defined benefit obligation	(300.62)	(167.18)

Movements in the present value of the defined benefit obligation are as follows.

Particulars	Year ended 31 Mar 2021	Year ended 31 Mar 2020
Opening defined benefit obligation	1,650.99	1,209.67
Current service cost	185.19	151.44
Interest cost	113.75	94.23
Remeasurement (gains)/losses:	-	-
Actuarial gains and losses arising from changes in demographic assumptions	-	-
Actuarial gains and losses arising from changes in financial assumptions	279.11	131.14
Actuarial gains and losses arising from experience adjustments	17.41	125.65
Others [describe]	-	-
Past service cost, including losses/(gains) on curtailments	-	-
Liabilities extinguished on settlements	-	-
Liabilities assumed in a business combination	-	-
Exchange differences on foreign plans	-	-
Benefits paid	(37.71)	(61.14)
Others [describe]	-	-
Closing defined benefit obligation	2,208.74	1,650.99



CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

Movements in the fair value of the plan assets are as follows.

Particulars	Fair value of plan assets as at	
	Year ended 31 Mar 2021	Year ended 31 Mar 2020
Opening fair value of plan assets	1,483.81	1,270.82
Interest income	102.23	99.00
Remeasurement gain (loss):		
Return on plan assets (excluding amounts included in net interest expense)	(18.84)	(23.96)
Others [describe]		-
Contributions from the employer	378.64	199.09
Contributions from plan participants	-	-
Assets distributed on settlements	-	-
Assets acquired in a business combination	-	-
Exchange differences on foreign plans	-	-
Benefits paid	(37.71)	(61.14)
Other [describe]	-	-
Closing fair value of plan assets	1,908.13	1,483.81

Category of plan assets

Particulars	Fair value of plan assets as at	
	Year ended 31 Mar 2021	Year ended 31 Mar 2020
Insurance fund	1,908.13	1,483.81

Maturity analysis of the Benefit payments: From the fund

Projected benefits payable in future years from the date of reporting	Year ended 31 Mar 2021	Year ended 31 Mar 2020
1st following year	122.41	105.47
2nd following year	97.15	67.78
3rd following year	161.79	83.61
4th following year	106.82	135.65
5th following year	132.16	84.13
Sum of years 6 to 10	982.91	719.27
Sum of years 11 and above	3,238.77	2,408.28

Weighted year duration of plan is 15 years(previous year 15 years)

Sensitivity analysis

Particulars	Year ended 31 Mar 2021	Year ended 31 Mar 2020
Projected Benefit obligation on current Assumptions	2,208.74	1,650.99
Delta Effect of +0.5% Change in Rate of Discounting	(195.36)	(144.70)
Delta Effect of -0.5% Change in Rate of Discounting	226.48	167.62
Delta Effect of +0.5% Change in Rate of Salary increase	164.43	138.11
Delta Effect of -0.5% Change in Rate of Salary increase	(156.40)	(126.62)
Delta Effect of +0.5% Change in Rate of Employee turnover	23.94	28.37
Delta Effect of -0.5% Change in Rate of Employee turnover	(27.44)	(32.16)



CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

The sensitivity analysis have been determined based on reasonably possible changes of the respective assumptions occurring at the end of the reporting period, while holding all other assumptions constant. The sensitivity analysis presented above may not be representative of the actual change in the projected benefit obligation as it is unlikely that the change in assumptions would occur in isolation of one another as some of the assumptions may be correlated. Furthermore, in presenting the above sensitivity analysis, the present value of the projected benefit obligation has been calculated using the projected unit credit method at the end of the reporting period, which is the same method as applied in calculating the projected benefit obligation as recognised in the balance sheet. There was no change in the methods and assumptions used in preparing the sensitivity analysis from prior years.

29. The Code on Social Security,2020 ('Code') relating to employee benefits during employment and post employment benefits received Presidential assent in September 2020. The Code has been published in the Gazette of India. However, the date on which the Code will come into effect has not been notified. The Company will assess the impact of the Code when it comes into effect and will record any related impact in the period the Code becomes effective.

30. DETAILS OF SUBSIDIARIES

Details of the Company's subsidiaries at the end of the reporting period are as follows.

Name of subsidiary	Principal activity	Place of incorporation and operation	Proportion of ownership interest and voting power held by the company	
			31 Mar 2021	31 Mar 2020
SBI Funds Management (International) Pvt Ltd	Investment Management Services	Mauritius	100%	100%

31. DETAILS OF ASSOCIATES

A. Details of Company's Associates as at the end of the reporting period are as follows :

Name of Associates	Country of Incorporation	Proportion of ownership interest	
		31 Mar 2021	31 Mar 2020
SBI Pension Funds Private Limited	India	20%	20%

B. Summarised financial information of associates

Summarised financial information of material associates :

Summarised financial information in respect of each of the company's associate is set out below. The summarised financial information below represents amounts shown in the associate's financial statements prepared in accordance with Ind AS adjusted by the Company. (₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2021	As at 31 Mar 2020
Financial Assets	4,291.00	3,839.41
Non Financial Assets	325.02	449.36
Financial Liabilities	87.75	158.42
Non Financial Liabilities	116.96	63.45

Particulars	Year ended 31 Mar 2021	Year ended 31 Mar 2020
Revenue	2,120.55	1,694.14
Profit /(loss) from continuing operations	344.41	228.22
Post-tax profit (loss) from discontinued operations	-	-
Profit /(loss) for the year	344.41	228.22
Other comprehensive income for the year	-	-
Total comprehensive income for the year	344.41	228.22
Dividends received from the associate during the year	-	-



CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Reconciliation of the above summarised financial information to the carrying amount of the interest in SBI Pension Funds Private Limited

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2021	As at 31 Mar 2020
Net worth of SBI Pension Funds Private Limited (₹ In Lakh)	4,411.32	4,066.91
Proportion of the Company's ownership interest in SBI Pension Funds Private Limited	20%	20%
Goodwill	15.04	15.04
Other adjustments	-	-
Carrying amount of the Company's interest in SBI Pension Funds Private Limited (₹ In Lakh)	897.30	828.42

32. SEGMENTAL REPORTING

The Company is in the business of providing asset management services to the Fund and portfolio management/ advisory service to clients. The primary segment is identified as asset management services. As such the company's financial statements are largely reflective of the assets management business and there is no separate reportable segment.

Pursuant to Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) - 108 Operating segments, no segment disclosure has been made in these financial statements, as the Company has only one geographical segment i.e. India and no other separate reportable business segment.

33. MATURITY ANALYSIS OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

The table below shows an analysis of assets and liabilities analysed according to their maturity profile.

Particulars	As at March 31 2021			As at March 31 2020		
	Within 12 months	After 12 months	Total	Within 12 months	After 12 months	Total
ASSETS						
1. Financial Assets						
Cash & Cash equivalents	921.44	-	921.44	783.37	-	783.37
Bank Balance other than above	5,334.43	2,294.26	7,628.69	-	2,174.43	2,174.43
Receivables						
i. Trade Receivables	4,174.13	-	4,174.13	4,032.39	-	4,032.39
ii. Other Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments	28,965.25	2,11,863.99	2,40,829.24	11,217.85	1,63,710.03	1,74,927.88
Other Financial assets	94.17	694.82	788.99	527.00	567.91	1,094.91
Sub-total - Financial Assets	39,489.42	2,14,853.07	2,54,342.49	16,560.61	1,66,452.37	1,83,012.98
2. Non Financial Assets						
Current Tax assets (Net)	-	5,047.35	5,047.35	-	4306.61	4,306.61
Deferred Tax assets (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, Plant and Equipment	-	15,953.39	15,953.39	-	17016.71	17,016.71
Capital work-in-progress	-	-	-	-	-	-
Right to use Assets	-	6,005.48	6,005.48	-	5,799.41	5,799.41
Other Intangible assets	-	460.64	460.64	-	761.76	761.76
Other Non- financial assets	1,252.51	259.51	1,512.02	4304.12	929.43	5,233.55
Sub-total - Non- Financial Assets	1,252.51	27,726.37	28,978.88	4,304.12	28,813.92	33,118.04
Total Assets	40,741.93	2,42,579.44	2,83,321.37	20,864.73	1,95,266.29	2,16,131.02



CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at March 31 2021			As at March 31 2020		
	Within 12 months	After 12 months	Total	Within 12 months	After 12 months	Total
Liabilities						
1 Financial Liabilities						
i. total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises	44.45	-	44.45	0.98	-	0.98
ii. total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises	1,554.07	-	1,554.07	1,435.86	-	1,435.86
Other Financial liabilities	7,433.02	4,721.51	12,154.53	1,752.77	4,674.79	6,427.56
Sub-total - Financial Liabilities	9,031.54	4,721.51	13,753.05	3,189.61	4,674.79	7,864.40
2. Non Financial Liabilities						
Provision	7,602.84	2,309.76	9,912.60	7037.1	1,959.53	8,996.63
Other non-financial liabilities	-	-	0.00	-	-	-
Deferred tax liabilities (Net)	-	1,801.63	1,801.63	-	334.07	334.07
Sub-total - Financial Liabilities	7,602.84	4,111.39	11,714.23	7,037.10	2,293.60	9,330.70
Total Liabilities	16,634.38	8,832.90	25,467.28	10,226.71	6,968.39	17,195.10

34. IND AS 115 DISCLOSURES

(₹ in Lakhs)

Note No.	Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2021	Year ended 31 March 2020
1	Details of revenue from Schemes pursuant to investment management agreement and contracts with customers recognised by the Company, net of indirect taxes in its statement of Profit and loss. <u>Revenue from operations</u> • Management Fees • Portfolio Management & Other Advisory Fees Total		
		1,38,393.04	1,19,378.95
		5,358.93	5,847.03
		1,43,751.97	1,25,225.98
2	Disaggregate Revenue The table below presents disaggregated revenues of the Company from schemes of mutual fund and from contracts with customers by geography/ offerings/ contract-type/market . The Company believes that this disaggregation best depicts how the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of its revenues and cash flows are affected by industry, market and other economic factors. <u>Revenue based on geography</u> India <u>Revenue based on contract types</u> Fixed Price Performance Management Fees Total <u>Revenue based on market</u> Domestic - India Export Total		
		1,43,751.97	1,25,225.98
		1,43,568.61	1,24,784.96
		183.36	441.02
		1,43,751.97	1,25,225.98
		1,39,961.22	1,20,517.27
		3,790.75	4,708.71
		1,43,751.97	1,25,225.98

CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note No.	Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2021	Year ended 31 March 2020
3	Contract balances		
	The following table provides information about receivables from the schemes and contracts with customers:		
	Trade Receivable	4,174.13	4,032.39
	Contract Assets	-	-
	Contract liabilities	-	-

35. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Set out below, is a comparison by class of the carrying amounts and fair value of the Company's financial instruments other than those with carrying amounts that are reasonable approximations of fair value.

A. Accounting classification and fair value

(₹ in Lakhs)

As at 31 March 2021	Carrying Amount			Fair Value			
	FVTPL	Amortised Cost	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Financial Assets							
Cash & Cash equivalents	-	921.44	921.44	-	-	-	-
Other Bank Balances	-	7,628.69	7,628.69	-	-	-	-
Trade Receivables	-	4,174.13	4,174.13	-	-	-	-
Investments (excluding investment in Subsidiary and Associates)*	2,40,829.24	-	2,40,829.24	2,39,658.24	-	1,171.00	2,40,829.24
Other Financial Assets	-	788.99	788.99	-	-	-	-
Total	2,40,829.24	13,513.25	2,54,342.49	2,39,658.24	-	1,171.00	2,40,829.24
Financial Liabilities							
Trade payables	-	1,554.07	1,554.07	-	-	-	-
Other Financial Liabilities	-	12,154.53	12,154.53	-	-	-	-
Total	-	13,708.60	13,708.60	-	-	-	-

*investment in Subsidiary and Associate are carried at cost

As at 31 March 2020	Carrying Amount			Fair Value			
	FVTPL	Amortised Cost	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Financial Assets							
Cash & Cash equivalents	-	783.37	783.37	-	-	-	-
Other Bank Balances	-	2,174.43	2,174.43	-	-	-	-
Trade Receivables	-	4,032.39	4,032.39	-	-	-	-
Investments (excluding investment in Subsidiary and Associates)*	1,74,099.36	-	1,74,099.36	1,72,099.36	-	2,000.00	1,74,099.36
Other Financial Assets	-	1,094.91	1,094.91	-	-	-	-
Total	1,74,099.36	8,085.10	1,82,184.46	1,72,099.36	-	2,000.00	1,74,099.36
Financial Liabilities							
Trade payables	-	1,436.84	1,436.84	-	-	-	-
Other Financial Liabilities	-	6,427.56	6,427.56	-	-	-	-
Total	-	7,864.40	7,864.40	-	-	-	-

*investment in Associate is categories as other , refer note 5



CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The financial instruments are categorized into three levels based on the inputs used to arrive at fair value measurement as described below:

Level 1 : On the basis of latest NAV/Market price available.

Level 2 : Inputs other than the quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.

Level 3 : The investment has been made in December 2019 as part of warehousing policy. The Company has been regular in servicing its dues thus far and the short term investment thesis continues to remain intact. Based on latest valuation report it is carried at fair value (PY valued at its cost as at reporting date.)

Capital management :

The Company's capital management strategy is to effectively determine, raise and deploy capital so as to create value for its shareholders. The same is done through equity.

Financial Risk Management Framework :

The different types of risks the company is exposed to are liquidity risk, credit risk and foreign currency risk.

1. Liquidity Risk

Liquidity risk arises from the Company's inability to meet its cash flow commitments on the due date. The company maintains sufficient bank balance and marketable securities such as liquid/ultra-short duration and other debt funds.

2. Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that a customer or counterparty to a financial instrument fails to perform or pay the amounts due causing financial loss to the company. The company has a prudent and conservative process for managing its credit risk arising in the course of its business activities. The company has well defined investment policy restricting investments in various risk categories such as high/moderate high/moderate etc.

3. Foreign currency risk management:

The company undertakes transactions denominated in foreign currencies; consequently, exposures to exchange rate fluctuations arise. Exchange rate exposures are managed within approved policy parameters utilising forward foreign exchange contracts.

The carrying amounts of the Company's foreign currency denominated monetary assets and monetary liabilities at the end of the reporting period are as follows.

(₹ in Lakhs)

Currency	Liabilities		Assets	
	As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
AED	-	-	13.99	16.69
USD	57.1	18.81	594.00	885.62
BHD	11.23	22.95	-	-
AUD	-	-	9.38	3.53
JPY	-	-	82.34	76.98
SGD	-	-	107.12	127.29
EURO	-	-	84.81	44.79

Previous year amounts are restated



CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

Foreign currency sensitivity analysis:

The following table details the Company's sensitivity to a 10% increase and decrease in the Rupee against the relevant foreign currencies. 10% is the sensitivity rate used when reporting foreign currency risk internally to key management personnel and represents management's assessment of the reasonably possible change in foreign exchange rates. The sensitivity analysis includes only outstanding foreign currency denominated monetary items and adjusts their translation at the period end for a 10% change in foreign currency rates. A positive number below indicates an increase in profit or equity where the Rupee strengthens 10% against the relevant currency. For a 10% weakening of the Rupee against the relevant currency, there would be a comparable impact on the profit or equity, and the balances below would be negative

(₹ in Lakhs)

Currency	Impact on profit or loss for the year		Impact on total equity as at the end of the reporting period	
	As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
AED Currency impact	1.40	1.67	1.05	1.25
USD Currency impact	53.69	86.68	40.18	64.86
BHD Currency impact	1.12	2.30	0.84	1.72
AUD Currency impact	0.94	0.35	0.70	0.26
JPY Currency impact	8.23	7.70	6.16	5.76
SGD Currency impact	10.71	12.73	8.02	9.53
EURO	8.48	4.48	6.35	3.35

Previous year amounts are restated

In management's opinion, the sensitivity analysis is unrepresentative of the inherent foreign exchange risk because the exposure at the end of the reporting period does not reflect the exposure during the year and considering the size of business and size of exposure in Foreign currency is immaterial.

36. LEASE (AS A LESSEE)

Details of Right to use Assets held by the Company is as follows:

i. Amounts recognised in the balance sheet

The balance sheet shows the following amounts relating to leases:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	31 Mar 2021	31 Mar 2020
Right-of-use assets :		
Office Premise	5,559.06	5,690.72
Furniture	63.80	76.95
Vehicles	43.89	31.74
Computers	338.73	-
Total	6,005.48	5,799.41
Lease liabilities		
Current	1,805.31	1,416.43
Non-current	4,702.70	4,674.79
Total	6,508.01	6,091.22



CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

ii. Amounts recognised in the statement of profit or loss

The statement of profit or loss shows the following amounts relating to leases:

Depreciation charge of right-of-use assets	31 Mar 2021	31 Mar 2020
Office Premise	1,435.23	1,326.87
Furniture	13.15	13.15
Vehicles	12.25	4.43
Computers	76.54	-
Total	1,537.17	1,344.45
Interest expense (included in finance cost)	398.71	363.49
Expense relating to short-term leases (included administrative expenses)	44.79	131.36
Expense relating to leases of low-value assets that are not shown above as short-term leases (included in administrative expenses)		
Expense relating to variable lease payments not included in lease liabilities (included in administrative expenses)	-	-

During the current year in certain cases the company has received discounts on in rent payments, and the same has not been treated as modification.

37. RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURE:

i. List of related parties with whom transactions have taken place during the year :

Holding Company	State Bank of India (SBI) holds 62.88% of the share capital
Enterprise having significant influence	Amundi India Holding, a wholly owned subsidiary of Amundi holds 36.93% of the share capital
Subsidiary	SBI Funds Management (International) Private Limited (100% subsidiary)
Associates	SBI Pension Funds Private Limited
Key Management Personnel	Mr. Vinay M. Tonse (Managing Director & Chief Executive Officer) from August 24, 2020 Mr. Ashwani Bhatia (Managing Director & Chief Executive Officer) up to August 23, 2020 Mr. Denys de Campigneulles (Deputy Chief Executive Officer) Mr. Jashvant Raval (Independent Director) up to September 27, 2020 Mr. C. N. Ram (Independent Director) Mr. Om Prakash Gahrotra (Independent Director) Mr. Fathi Jerfel (Associate Director) Mr. Dinesh Kumar Khara (Chairman) Dr. Prafulla Agnihotri (Independent Director) Mr. Jean Yves Glain (Associate Director) Mr. Moiz Miyajiwala (Independent Director) from September 29, 2020
Other Related parties:-	SBI Life Insurance Company Limited
i. Fellow Subsidiaries	SBI General Insurance Limited SBI Mutual Fund Trustee Company Private Limited SBI-SG Global Securities Services Private Limited SBICAP Securities Limited SBI Capital Markets Limited SBI Foundation

CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

ii. Others	IQ EQ Fund Services (Mauritius) Ltd
iii. Enterprise under common control	Amundi Singapore Limited (a wholly owned subsidiary of Amundi) Amundi Hong Kong Limited (a wholly owned subsidiary of Amundi) NH-Amundi Asset Management Co. Ltd. Amundi Asset Management, Paris Amundi UK Ltd. (a wholly owned subsidiary of Amundi)

ii. Details of transactions with Related Parties during the year :

(₹ In Lakh)

Particulars	Holding Company	Enterprise having significant influence	Fellow Subsidiaries	Enterprise under Common control	KMP/ Relative	Subsidiary
PMS Advisory & Other fees	163.98			3,109.00		
	(140.38)			(3883.51)		
Interest Income	122.14					
	(45.74)					
Fund Accounting and Custodial Charges			1,406.94			
			(1073.90)			
Rent paid/(Recovered)	76.99		(1.94)			
	(71.19)		0.00			
Brokerage	NIL		NIL	NIL		
	NIL		NIL	NIL		
Demat Charges			10.80			
			(0.01)			
CSR Activities			604.00			
			(102.35)			
Bank charges	12.71					
	(40.80)					
Royalty	1206.91					
	(855.08)					
Processing Fee	50.00					
	(650.00)					
Electricity/Generator Charges	1.10					
	(5.68)					
Repairs & Maintenance	0.00					
	(0.04)					
Business Promotion	54.27					
	(79.73)			(0.20)		
Training	1.01					
	(22.28)					
Scheme Related Expenses	0.00					
	(66.85)					
Insurance Premium			289.65			
			(26.56)			



CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Particulars	Holding Company	Enterprise having significant influence	Fellow Subsidiaries	Enterprise under Common control	KMP/ Relative	Subsidiary
Interim Dividend Paid/ Payable	9450.00	5550.00				
	NIL	NIL				
Final Dividend Paid	9450.00	5550.00				
	NIL	NIL				
Reimbursement of salaries of deputed employees from SBI	367.43					
	(310.53)					
Recovery of salaries of deputed employees to SBI	100.36					
	(130.69)					
Recovery of Admin Expenses			30.00			
			(30.00)			
Administrator				NIL		4.59
				NIL		(4.43)
Payment to KMP/Relative					37.60	
					(22.30)	
Balances outstanding as at 31 Mar 2021						
Receivable/(Payable)	98.47		(122.70)	678.81		
	(131.87)		84.98	(930.42)		(2.72)
Balance in Current Accounts	6054.78					
	(602.13)					
Term Deposit	2,284.04					
	(2164.11)					

Remuneration to Key Managerial Personnel

The remuneration of director and other member of key management personnel during the year was as follows:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	2020-21	2019-20
i. Short Term Benefits	145.76	155.38
ii. Post Employment Benefits	-	-
iii. Other long term benefits	-	-
iv. Share based payments	-	-
v. Termination Benefits	-	-

Note:

- i. Figures in the brackets () represent previous year figures
- ii. Banking/Credit Card transactions in normal course of business with related parties have not been considered.
- iii. All transactions with related parties are in normal course of business



CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

iii. Significant Transactions with Related Parties during the year :

Sr. No.	Name of the Related Party	Relation	Nature Of Transactions	Amount (₹ in Lakh)
1	SBI Mutual Fund Trustee Company Pvt Ltd	Fellow Subsidiaries	Recovery of Admin Expenses	30.00
2	SBI-SG Global Securities Services Pvt. Ltd	Fellow Subsidiaries	Fund Accounting & Custodial Charges	1,406.94
3	SBI Life Insurance Co. Ltd.	Fellow Subsidiaries	Insurance Premium	15.54
4	SBI General Insurance Co. Ltd.	Fellow Subsidiaries	Insurance Premium	274.12
5	SBI Cap Securities Ltd.	Fellow Subsidiaries	Demat & Demat Brokerage Charges	10.80
6	SBI Foundation	Fellow Subsidiaries	CSR Activities	604.00
7	Jashvant Raval	Director	Director Sitting Fee	4.60
8	Dr. Prafulla Agnihotri	Director	Director Sitting Fee	7.30
9	O.P. Gahrotra	Director	Director Sitting Fee	12.10
10	C.N.Ram	Director	Director Sitting Fee	9.70
11	Moiz Miyajiwala	Director	Director Sitting Fee	3.90
12	State Bank of India	Holding Company	Bank charges expenses	12.71
13	State Bank of India	Holding Company	Royalty expenses	1,206.91
14	State Bank of India	Holding Company	Processing Fee/commitment charges	50.00
15	State Bank of India	Holding Company	Interest on FD	122.14
16	Amundi Singapore Limited	Enterprise under common Control	Portfolio Advisory Fees	44.30
17	Amundi Hong Kong Limited	Enterprise under common Control	Portfolio Advisory Fees	2,761.41
18	NH-Amundi Asset Management Co. Ltd	Enterprise under common Control	Portfolio Advisory Fees	7.91
19	Amundi Asset Management, Paris	Enterprise under common Control	Portfolio Advisory Fees	278.50
20	Amundi UK Ltd	Enterprise under common Control	Portfolio Advisory Fees	16.89
21	State Bank of India	Holding Company	Portfolio Management Fees	163.98

38. DUES TO MICRO, SMALL AND MEDIUM ENTERPRISES

Trade payables do not include any amount payable to Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises. Under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006, (MSMEDA) which came into force from October 02, 2006, certain disclosures are required to be made relating to Micro, Small and Medium enterprises. On the basis of the information and records available with the management, the following disclosures are made for the amounts due to the Micro, Small and Medium enterprises, who have registered with the competent authorities.

(₹ in Lakh)

Particulars	31 Mar 2021	31 Mar 2020
Principal amount remaining unpaid to any supplier as at the year end *	75.48	48.03
Interest due thereon	Nil	Nil
Amount of interest paid by the company in terms of section 16 of the MSMEDA, along with the amount of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day during the accounting year	Nil	Nil
Amount of interest due and payable for the year of delay in making payment (which have been paid but beyond the appointed day during the year) but without adding the interest specified under the MSMEDA	Nil	Nil
Amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of the accounting year	Nil	Nil
the amount of further interest remaining due and payable even in the succeeding years, until such date when the interest dues above are actually paid to the small enterprise, for the purpose of disallowance of a deductible expenditure under section 23 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006.	Nil	Nil



CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	31 Mar 2021	31 Mar 2020
*Breakup of above is as under :-		
Trade Payables	44.45	0.98
Creditors for capital expenses	29.46	36.29
Retention	1.37	1.07
Earnest Deposit	0.2	9.69
Total	75.48	48.03

39. Expenditure in Foreign Currency :

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	31 Mar 2021	31 Mar 2020
Travelling Expenses	1.38	61.31
Business Promotion & Advertisement	8.87	40.22
Salary	275.32	254.08
Rent and Subscription	194.13	185.21
Professional Fees and others	118.04	88.62
Total	597.74	629.44

40. IMPACT OF COVID - 19

The Company has considered the possible impact that may arise from the pandemic relating to COVID-19 on the carrying amounts of receivables and investments.

In developing the assumptions relating to the possible uncertainties in global economic conditions, the Company, as at the date of approval of these financial statements has used internal and external sources of information including credit reports and related information and economic forecasts.

The Company has performed sensitivity analysis on the assumptions used and based on current estimates expects the carrying amount of these assets to be recovered. Further, the extent of which the COVID-19 pandemic will impact the Company's results will depend on future developments, which are uncertain, including, among other things, any new information concerning the severity of the COVID-19 pandemic and likely Government action relating to the Covid-19.

41. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, AS REQUIRED UNDER SCHEDULE III OF THE COMPANIES ACT 2013, OF ENTERPRISES CONSOLIDATED AS SUBSIDIARY/ASSOCIATES

As at 31 Mar 2021

(₹ In Lakh)

Name of the entity in the Group	Net Assets, i.e., total assets minus total liabilities		Share in profit or loss		Share in other comprehensive income		Share in total comprehensive income	
	As % of consolidated net assets	Amount	As % of consolidated profit or loss	Amount	As % of consolidated other Comprehensive income	Amount	As % of consolidated total Comprehensive income	Amount
I. Parent :								
SBI Funds Management Private Limited	99.61%	2,56,855.52	99.81%	86,098.56	100.00%	(235.99)	99.81%	85,862.57
II. Subsidiary								
A. Foreign								
SBI Funds Management (International) Private Limited	0.04%	101.27	0.11%	96.52	-	-	0.11%	96.52
III. Associates								
A. Indian								



CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

SBI Pension Funds Private Limited	0.35%	897.30	0.08%	68.88	-	-	0.08%	68.88
-----------------------------------	-------	--------	-------	-------	---	---	-------	-------

As at 31 Mar 2020

(₹ In Lakh)

Name of the entity in the Group	Net Assets, i.e., total assets minus total liabilities		Share in profit or loss		Share in other comprehensive income		Share in total comprehensive income	
	As % of consolidated net assets	Amount	As % of consolidated net assets	Amount	As % of consolidated other Comprehensive income	Amount	As % of consolidated total Comprehensive income	Amount
I. Parent :								
SBI Funds Management Private Limited	99.48%	1,97,913.14	99.53%	60,290.75	100.00%	(210.08)	99.53%	60,080.67
II. Subsidiary								
A. Foreign								
SBI Funds Management (International) Private Limited	0.10%	194.36	0.40%	240.51	-	-	0.40%	240.51
III. Associates								
A. Indian								
SBI Pension Funds Private Limited	0.42%	828.42	0.07%	45.56	-	-	0.07%	45.56

42. Hon'ble Supreme Court Vide orders dated February 2, 2021 and February 9, 2021 in the SLP Nos. 14288- 14291/2020 in Franklin Templeton Vs. Amruta Garg & OR's., the Hon'ble Supreme Court appointed SBI Funds Management Pvt Ltd ('SBIFMPL') to undertake the exercise of distribution of Rs 9122 crores to unitholders of six schemes of Franklin Templeton Mutual Fund ('FTMF').

Towards compliance of the aforesaid orders of Hon'ble Supreme Court, SBIFMPL acting as solely in its capacity as a court appointed distributor of the six schemes of FTMF, has taken steps and distributed a sum of Rs. 9046.97 crores to unitholders of the six schemes of FTMF. Upon discharge of its court directed duties, SBIFMPL, has filed a compliance report vide an interim application before the Hon'ble Supreme Court and the same has been taken on record by the Hon'ble Supreme Court.

The Hon'ble Supreme Court has also vide its order dated February 12, 2021, appointed SBIFMPL to undertake the exercise of winding up, which would include liquidation of the holdings/assets/portfolio and distribution/payment to the unitholders of the six schemes of FTMF.

SBIFMPL, has in consultation with FTMF and the Securities and Exchange Board of India and solely acting as court appointed liquidator, filed an application before the Hon'ble Supreme Court for placing on record standard operating procedure proposed to be followed by



CONSOLIDATED NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

it towards compliance of the order dated February 12, 2021 of the Hon'ble Supreme Court.

The application was considered and allowed by the Hon'ble Supreme Court vide an order dated 18th March 2021. The effective control of assets of the six schemes of FTMF for liquidation was assigned to SBIFMPL on March 26, 2021

43. NOTIFICATIONS ISSUED BUT NOT EFFECTIVE

Recent pronouncements On March 24, 2021, the Ministry of Corporate Affairs ("MCA") through a notification, amended Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013. The amendments revise Division I, II and III of Schedule III and are applicable from April 1, 2021. Key amendments relating to Division III which relate to companies whose financial statements are required to comply with Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules 2015 are: Balance Sheet:

- Lease liabilities should be separately disclosed under the head 'financial liabilities', duly distinguished as current or non-current.
- Certain additional disclosures in the statement of changes in equity such as changes in equity share capital due to prior period errors and restated balances at the beginning of the current reporting period.
- Specified format for disclosure of shareholding of promoters.
- Specified format for ageing schedule of trade receivables, trade payables, capital work-in-progress and intangible asset under development.
- If a company has not used funds for the specific purpose for which it was borrowed from banks and financial institutions, then disclosure of details of where it has been used.
- Specific disclosure under 'additional regulatory requirement' such as compliance with approved schemes of arrangements, compliance with number of layers of companies, title deeds of immovable property not held in name of company, loans and advances to promoters, directors, key managerial personnel (KMP) and related parties, details of benami property held etc. Statement of profit and loss:
- Additional disclosures relating to Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR), undisclosed income and crypto or virtual currency specified under the head 'additional information' in the notes forming part of the standalone financial statements. The amendments are extensive and the Company will evaluate the same to give effect to them as required by law.

44. The financial statements were approved for issue by the Board of Directors on 28 April 2021.

45. Previous year's figures have been regrouped, wherever necessary, to conform with current year.

As per our report of even date

For C N K & Associates LLP

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No: 101961W/W-100036

Sd/-

Hiren Shah

Partner

Membership No: 100052

Place: Mumbai

Date: April 28, 2021

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of

SBI Funds Management Private Limited

Sd/-

Dinesh Kumar Khara

Chairman

DIN 6737041

Sd/-

DENYS CHARLES JEAN MARIE FOUGEROUX DE C
(Denys De Campigneulles) -Director

DIN 08716335

Place: Mumbai

Date : April 28, 2021

Sd/-

Vinay M. Tonse

Managing Director & CEO

DIN 06695367

Sd/-

Vinaya Datar

Chief Compliance Officer &
Company Secretary

M. No 15527



SBI Funds Management Private Limited

Top Management Team

(As on July 15, 2021)



Vinay M. Tonse
Managing Director & CEO



Mr. Denys Charles Jean Marie
Fougeroux De C
(Denys De Campigneulles),
Dy. Chief Executive Officer



Mr. D. P. Singh
Chief Business Officer



Mr. Srinivas Jain
Chief of Strategy,
Digital & Technology



Ms. Aparna Nirgude
Chief Risk Officer



R Srinivasan
Chief Investment Officer
- Equity



Rajeev Radhakrishnan
Chief Investment Officer
- Fixed Income



Mr. Ganesan S
Chief Operating Officer



Ms. Vinaya Datar
Chief Compliance Officer &
Company Secretary



Registered Office Address:

SBI Funds Management Private Limited

(A Joint Venture between SBI & AMUNDI),

(CIN: U65990MH1992PTC065289),

9th Floor, Crescenzo, C-38 & 39, G-Block,

Bandra-Kurla Complex, Bandra (E), Mumbai 400 051.

Tel.: 91-22-61793000 • Fax: 91-22-67425687 • Website: www.sbimf.com